I, Studies directed towards the total synthesis of nocathiacin III: II, the development of a new synthetic technology for the construction of N-hydroxyindoles and synthesis of nocathiacin model systems; III, the development of a mild and selective...
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

I. Studies Directed Towards the Total Synthesis of Nocathiacin III.

II. The Development of a New Synthetic Technology for the Construction of N-
Hydroxyindoles and Synthesis of Nocathiacin Model Systems.

III. The Development of a Mild and Selective Method for the Hydrolysis of Esters
with Trimethyltin Hydroxide.

IV. Contributions Towards the Total Synthesis of Thioestrepton

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the
Requirements for the Degree of Philosophy
in
Chemistry
by
Anthony Armando Estrada

Committee in charge:
Professor K. C. Nicolaou, Chair
Professor Laurence L. Brunton
Professor David N. Hendrickson
Professor Yoshihisa Kobayashi
Professor Emmanuel Theodorakis

2008
The Dissertation of Anthony Armando Estrada is approved, and it is acceptable in quality and form for publication on microfilm:

_____________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________

Chair

University of California, San Diego

2008
This work is dedicated to the memories of Celia Estrada, Donald and Emma Roe, and Candice Green.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Signature Page ........................................................................................................................................ iii
Dedication ............................................................................................................................................. iv
Table of Contents ............................................................................................................................... v
List of Symbols and Abbreviations ...................................................................................................... ix
List of Figures and Tables .................................................................................................................. xiv
List of Schemes ................................................................................................................................. xvi
List of Spectra .................................................................................................................................... xviii
Acknowledgements ............................................................................................................................ xxxii
Vita and Publications ......................................................................................................................... xxxiv
Abstract ............................................................................................................................................ xxxviii

Chapter 1:
Studies Directed Towards the Total Synthesis of Nocathiacin III: Synthesis of the 3-Hydroxypyridine Core and Construction of an Advanced Nocathiacin III Intermediate. ........................................................................................................................................ 1

A. Introduction .................................................................................................................................... 2
   1. Isolation and Biological Activity of the Nocathiacins ................................................................. 2
   2. Structural Features and Retrosynthetic Analysis of Nocathiacin III .................................... 3

B. 3-Hydroxypyridine Core ................................................................................................................. 6
   1. 3-Hydroxypyridine Core Retrosynthetic Analysis ................................................................. 6
   2. Synthesis of the 3-Hydroxypyridine Core ............................................................................... 6
   3. Conclusion ................................................................................................................................. 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 2: The Development of a New Synthetic Technology for the Construction of N-Hydroxyindoles and Synthesis of Nocathiacin Model Systems</th>
<th>76</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Introduction</th>
<th>77</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Background and Mechanistic Rationale</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Generation of Starting Material and Investigation of Reduction Methods</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. N-Hydroxyindole Synthesis with Heteroatom Nucleophilic C-3 Substitution</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. N-Hydroxyindole Synthesis with Carbon Nucleophilic C-3 Substitution</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Nocathiacin N-Hydroxyindole Model System Construction</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Conclusion</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. References</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Experimental Section</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3:
The Development of a Mild and Selective Method for the Hydrolysis of Esters with Trimethyltin Hydroxide

A. Introduction
B. Background and Mechanistic Rationale
C. Evaluation of the Trimethyltin Hydroxide Reagent
D. Conclusion
E. References
F. Experimental Section

Chapter 4:
Contributions Towards the Total Synthesis of Thiostrepton

A. Introduction
B. Construction of the Bis-dehydroalanine Tail Fragment
C. Elucidation of the C5/C6 Dehydropiperidine Core Stereochemistry
D. Conclusion
E. References
F. Experimental Section
1. General Techniques .......................................................................................... 278

2. Preparation of Compounds ............................................................................ 279
# LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ac</td>
<td>acetyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ac₂O</td>
<td>acetic anhydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AcOH</td>
<td>acetic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>allyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alloc</td>
<td>allyloxcarbonyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>benzyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boc</td>
<td>tertiary-butoxycarbonyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>br</td>
<td>broad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bu</td>
<td>butyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tBu</td>
<td>tertiary-butyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>°C</td>
<td>Celsius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca.</td>
<td>calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>δ</td>
<td>chemical shift in ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>doublet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBU</td>
<td>1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCE</td>
<td>dichloroethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDQ</td>
<td>2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBAL-H</td>
<td>diisobutylaluminum hydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-DMAP</td>
<td>4-dimethylaminopyridine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>1,2-dimethoxyethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMF</td>
<td>N,N-dimethylformamide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP</td>
<td>Dess-Martin periodinane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMSO</td>
<td>dimethylsulfoxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equiv</td>
<td>equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Et</td>
<td>ethyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Et₂O</td>
<td>diethyl ether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtOAc</td>
<td>ethyl acetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fm</td>
<td>9-fluorenylmethyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fmoc</td>
<td>9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>gram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hept</td>
<td>heptet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRMS</td>
<td>high-resolution mass spectroscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HATU</td>
<td>( O-(7\text{-azabenzotriazol-1-yl})\text{-}N,N,N',N'\text{-}\text{tetramethyluronium} ) hexafluorophosphate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBTU</td>
<td>( O-(\text{Benzotriazol-1-yl})\text{-}N,N,N',N'\text{-}\text{tetramethyluronium} ) hexafluorophosphate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOAt</td>
<td>1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOBt</td>
<td>1-hydroxybenzotriazole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hz</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imid</td>
<td>imidazole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iPr</td>
<td>isopropyl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pd/C  palladium on carbon
Ph   phenyl
PMB  4-methoxybenzyl
pyr  pyridine
PRSP penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*
PTLC preparatory thin layer chromatography
PyBOP benzotriazol-1-yl-N-oxy-tris(pyrrolidino) phosphonium hexafluorophosphate
q    quartet
quin quintuplet
$R_f$ retention factor
rsm  recovered starting material
s    singlet
SEM  2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl
sep  septet
sext sextet
SiO$_2$ silica gel
t    triplet
TBAF tetrabutylammonium fluoride
TBAI tetrabutylammonium iodide
TBS  *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl
TES  triethyldisilane
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TFA</td>
<td>trifluoroacetic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFAA</td>
<td>trifluoroacetic anhydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tf$_2$O</td>
<td>trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THF</td>
<td>tetrahydrofuran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIPS</td>
<td>triisopropylsilane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC</td>
<td>thin layer chromatography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMSE</td>
<td>2-trimethylsilylethanol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$p$TsOH</td>
<td>para-toluenesulfonic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV</td>
<td>ultraviolet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRE</td>
<td>vancomycin-resistant enterococci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Zn]</td>
<td>activated zinc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

Chapter 1

Figure 1.1 Molecular structure of nocathiacin I (1.1), II (1.2) and III (1.3) .................. 2

Figure 1.2 Important structural features of nocathiacin III (1.3) ................................. 3

Figure 1.3 Retrosynthetic analysis of nocathiacin III (1.3) and definition of
key building blocks 1.6, 1.8, 1.9, 1.11, and 1.12 ........................................ 5

Figure 1.4 Retrosynthetic analysis of 3-hydroxypyridine core 1.9 ............................... 6

Chapter 2

Figure 2.1 N-Hydroxyindole containing natural products isolated to date. ............... 77

Figure 2.2 ORTEP drawings of compounds 2.55 and 2.57 drawn at the 50%
probability level ........................................................................................................ 90

Table 2.1 Synthesis of 3-substituted-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition
of oxygen nucleophiles to substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrones .................. 83

Table 2.2 Synthesis of 3-substituted-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition
of sulfer nucleophiles to substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrones. .................... 84

Table 2.3 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of
silyl enol ethers to the substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrone derived
from 2.8a. .................................................................................................................. 87

Table 2.4 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of
silanes and stannanes to the substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrone
derived from 2.8a. ..................................................................................................... 89
Table 2.5  Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of silyl enol ethers 2.58, 2.59, and 2.60 to substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrones. ................................................................. 91

Chapter 3

Figure 3.1  a) Literature precedent for Me₃SnOH hydrolysis of esters. b) Initial use of Me₃SnOH with thiostrepton fragment................................. 245

Figure 3.2  Proposed mechanism of Me₃SnOH mediated hydrolysis of esters. ................................................................................................. 246

Table 3.1  Trimethyltin hydroxide mediated hydrolysis of esters and related compounds................................................................. 247

Table 3.2  Methyl ester hydrolysis of chlorinated (R)-Mosher amide (R)-4-hydroxyphenylglycine derivative 3.12 ................................................. 249

Chapter 4

Figure 4.1  Molecular structure of thiostrepton 4.1...................................................... 273
LIST OF SCHEMES

Chapter 1

Scheme 1.1 Synthesis of 3-hydroxypyridine core 1.9. ....................................................... 8

Scheme 1.2 Synthesis of N-hydroxyindole precursor-amino diol subunit

1.10. ....................................................................................................................................... 10

Scheme 1.3 Synthesis of advanced α,β-unsaturated ketoester intermediate

1.36. ....................................................................................................................................... 11

Scheme 1.4 Synthesis of methyl vinyl ether subunit 1.8 and key reaction

precursor 1.38. ....................................................................................................................... 12

Scheme 1.5 N-hydroxyindole formation via transannular etherification and

synthesis of macrolactam 1.43. ............................................................................................. 14

Scheme 1.6 Synthesis of nocathiacin III precursor 1.45. .................................................... 15

Chapter 2

Scheme 2.1 General route for the construction of 3-substituted

N-hydroxyindoles (IV). ........................................................................................................ 78

Scheme 2.2 Synthesis of nitro ketoesters 2.8a–2.8g and acid 2.9a. ...................................... 79

Scheme 2.3 [Zn]/NH₄Cl-induced (method A) N-hydroxyindole formation.

ORTEP drawing of 2.16 drawn at the 50% probability level....................... 80

Scheme 2.4 SnCl₂·2H₂O-induced (method B) N-hydroxyindole formation.

ORTEP drawing of 2.13 drawn at the 50% probability level ......................... 82

Scheme 2.5 Initial observations of C–C bond formation via 1,5-addition of
phenolic nucleophiles. ORTEP drawing of 2.36 drawn at the 50% probability level.......................................................... 85

Scheme 2.6 Construction of N-hydroxyindole nocathiacin model system 2.81 ................. 92

Scheme 2.7 Synthesis of complex alcohol 2.85................................................................. 93

Scheme 2.8 Construction of nocathiacin model systems 2.88a (N-OSEM) and

2.88b (N-OMOM) via intermolecular N-hydroxyindole formation................................ 94

Scheme 2.9 Construction of nocathiacin model system 2.88c (N-OH) via

intramolecular N-hydroxyindole formation................................................................. 95

Chapter 4

Scheme 4.1 Construction of bis-dehydroalanine tail fragment 4.4 ......................... 274

Scheme 4.2 Elucidation of C5/C6 stereochemistry of dehydropiperidine core

of thiostrepton............................................................................................................. 275
# LIST OF SPECTRA

## Chapter 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spectrum</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.17</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.17</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.18</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.18</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.19</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.19</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.14</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.14</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.13</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.13</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.20</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>$^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.20</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spectrum 1.13 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.21. .................................................................................................... 59

Spectrum 1.14 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.21. .................................................................................................... 59

Spectrum 1.15 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.23. ............... 60

Spectrum 1.16 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.23. ............... 60

Spectrum 1.17 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.24. .................................................................................................... 61

Spectrum 1.18 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.24. .................................................................................................... 61

Spectrum 1.19 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.25. .................................................................................................... 62

Spectrum 1.20 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.25. .................................................................................................... 62

Spectrum 1.21 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.26. .................................................................................................... 63

Spectrum 1.22 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.26. .................................................................................................... 63

Spectrum 1.23 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.27. ............... 64

Spectrum 1.24 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.27. ............... 64

Spectrum 1.25 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.28. ............... 65

Spectrum 1.26 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.28. ............... 65
Spectrum 1.27 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.9 ................................................. 66
Spectrum 1.28 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.9 ...................... 66
Spectrum 1.29 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.10 ................................................. 67
Spectrum 1.30 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.10 .............. 67
Spectrum 1.31 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.35 ................. 68
Spectrum 1.32 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.35 ................. 68
Spectrum 1.33 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.7 ...................... 69
Spectrum 1.34 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.7 ...................... 69
Spectrum 1.35 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.36 ................. 70
Spectrum 1.36 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.36 ................. 70
Spectrum 1.37 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.41 ................. 71
Spectrum 1.38 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.41 ................. 71
Spectrum 1.39 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.38 ................. 72
Spectrum 1.40 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.38 ................. 72
Spectrum 1.41 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.5 ...................... 73
Spectrum 1.42 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.5 ...................... 73
Spectrum 1.43 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.43 ................. 74
Spectrum 1.44 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.43 ................. 74
Spectrum 1.45 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.45 ................. 75
Spectrum 1.46 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.45 ................. 75
Chapter 2

Spectrum 2.1  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.6c. .......... 154
Spectrum 2.2  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.6c. .......... 154
Spectrum 2.3  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7a. .......... 155
Spectrum 2.4  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7a. .......... 155
Spectrum 2.5  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7b. .......... 156
Spectrum 2.6  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7b. .......... 156
Spectrum 2.7  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7c. .......... 157
Spectrum 2.8  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7c. .......... 157
Spectrum 2.9  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7d. .......... 158
Spectrum 2.10 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7d. .......... 158
Spectrum 2.11 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7e. .......... 159
Spectrum 2.12 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7e. .......... 159
Spectrum 2.13 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7f. .......... 160
Spectrum 2.14 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7f. .......... 160
Spectrum 2.15 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7g. .......... 161
Spectrum 2.16 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7g. .......... 161
Spectrum 2.17 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8a. .......... 162
Spectrum 2.18 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8a. .......... 162
Spectrum 2.19 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8b. .......... 163
Spectrum 2.20 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8b. .......... 163
Spectrum 2.21  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8c. .......... 164
Spectrum 2.22  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8c. .......... 164
Spectrum 2.23  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8d .......... 165
Spectrum 2.24  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8d .......... 165
Spectrum 2.25  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8e .......... 166
Spectrum 2.26  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8e .......... 166
Spectrum 2.27  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8f .......... 167
Spectrum 2.28  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8f .......... 167
Spectrum 2.29  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8g .......... 168
Spectrum 2.30  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8g .......... 168
Spectrum 2.31  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 2.9a .......... 169
Spectrum 2.32  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 2.9a .......... 169
Spectrum 2.33  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.11 .......... 170
Spectrum 2.34  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.11 .......... 170
Spectrum 2.35  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.13 .......... 171
Spectrum 2.36  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.13 .......... 171
Spectrum 2.37  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.14 .......... 172
Spectrum 2.38  $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.14 .......... 172
Spectrum 2.39  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.16 .......... 173
Spectrum 2.40  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.16 .......... 173
Spectrum 2.41  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.18 .......... 174
Spectrum 2.42  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.18 .......... 174
Spectrum 2.43  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.19 .......... 175
Spectrum 2.44  $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.19 .......... 175
Spectrum 2.45  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.20 .......... 176
Spectrum 2.46  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.20 .......... 176
Spectrum 2.47  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.21 .......... 177
Spectrum 2.48  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.21 .......... 177
Spectrum 2.49  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.22 .......... 178
Spectrum 2.50  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.22 .......... 178
Spectrum 2.51  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.23 .......... 179
Spectrum 2.52  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.23 .......... 179
Spectrum 2.53  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.24 .......... 180
Spectrum 2.54  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.24 .......... 180
Spectrum 2.55  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.25 .......... 181
Spectrum 2.56  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.25 .......... 181
Spectrum 2.57  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.26 .......... 182
Spectrum 2.58  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.26 .......... 182
Spectrum 2.59  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.27 .......... 183
Spectrum 2.60  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.27 .......... 183
Spectrum 2.61  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.28 .......... 184
Spectrum 2.62  $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.28 .......... 184
Spectrum 2.63  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.29 .......... 185
Spectrum 2.64  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.29 .......... 185
Spectrum 2.65  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.30 .......... 186
Spectrum 2.66  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.30 .......... 186
Spectrum 2.67  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.31 .......... 187
Spectrum 2.68  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.31 .......... 187
Spectrum 2.69  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.32 .......... 188
Spectrum 2.70  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.32 .......... 188
Spectrum 2.71  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.33 .......... 189
Spectrum 2.72  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.33 .......... 189
Spectrum 2.73  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.34 .......... 190
Spectrum 2.74  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.34 .......... 190
Spectrum 2.75  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.35 .......... 191
Spectrum 2.76  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.35 .......... 191
Spectrum 2.77  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.36 .......... 192
Spectrum 2.78  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.36 .......... 192
Spectrum 2.79  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.37 .......... 193
Spectrum 2.80  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.37 .......... 193
Spectrum 2.81  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.38 .......... 194
Spectrum 2.82  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.38 .......... 194
Spectrum 2.83  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.39 .......... 195
Spectrum 2.84  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.39 .......... 195
Spectrum 2.85  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.40 .......... 196
Spectrum 2.86  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.40 .......... 196
Spectrum 2.87  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.41 .......... 197
Spectrum 2.88  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.41 .......... 197
Spectrum 2.89  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.42 .......... 198
Spectrum 2.90  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.42 .......... 198
Spectrum 2.91  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.43 .......... 199
Spectrum 2.92  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.43 .......... 199
Spectrum 2.93  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.44 .......... 200
Spectrum 2.94  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.44 .......... 200
Spectrum 2.95  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.45 .......... 201
Spectrum 2.96  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.45 .......... 201
Spectrum 2.97  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.46 .......... 202
Spectrum 2.98  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.46 .......... 202
Spectrum 2.99  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.47 .......... 203
Spectrum 2.100 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.47 .......... 203
Spectrum 2.101  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.48 .......... 204
Spectrum 2.102 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.48 .......... 204
Spectrum 2.103 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.49 .......... 205
Spectrum 2.104 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.49 .......... 205
Spectrum 2.105  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.50 .......... 206
Spectrum 2.106 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.50 .......... 206
Spectrum 2.107  $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.51 .......... 207
Spectrum 2.108 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.51 .......... 207
Spectrum 2.109 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.52. .......... 208
Spectrum 2.110 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.52. .......... 208
Spectrum 2.111 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.53. .......... 209
Spectrum 2.112 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.53. .......... 209
Spectrum 2.113 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.54. .......... 210
Spectrum 2.114 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.54. .......... 210
Spectrum 2.115 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.55. .......... 211
Spectrum 2.116 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.55. .......... 211
Spectrum 2.117 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.56. .......... 212
Spectrum 2.118 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.56. .......... 212
Spectrum 2.119 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.57. .......... 213
Spectrum 2.120 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.57. .......... 213
Spectrum 2.121 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.61. .......... 214
Spectrum 2.122 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.61. .......... 214
Spectrum 2.123 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.62. .......... 215
Spectrum 2.124 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.62. .......... 215
Spectrum 2.125 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.63. .......... 216
Spectrum 2.126 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.63. .......... 216
Spectrum 2.127 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.64. .......... 217
Spectrum 2.128 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.64. .......... 217
Spectrum 2.129 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.65. .......... 218
Spectrum 2.130 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.65. .......... 218
Spectrum 2.131 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.66.........219
Spectrum 2.132 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.66.........219
Spectrum 2.133 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.67.........220
Spectrum 2.134 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.67.........220
Spectrum 2.135 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.68.........221
Spectrum 2.136 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.68.........221
Spectrum 2.137 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.69.........222
Spectrum 2.138 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.69.........222
Spectrum 2.139 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.70.........223
Spectrum 2.140 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.70.........223
Spectrum 2.141 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.71.........224
Spectrum 2.142 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.71.........224
Spectrum 2.143 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.72.........225
Spectrum 2.144 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.72.........225
Spectrum 2.145 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.73.........226
Spectrum 2.146 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.73.........226
Spectrum 2.147 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.74.........227
Spectrum 2.148 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.74.........227
Spectrum 2.149 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.75.........228
Spectrum 2.150 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.75.........228
Spectrum 2.151 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.76.........229
Spectrum 2.152 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.76.........229
Spectrum 2.153 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.77. ........ 230
Spectrum 2.154 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.77. ........ 230
Spectrum 2.155 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.78. ........ 231
Spectrum 2.156 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.78. ........ 231
Spectrum 2.157 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.80. ........ 232
Spectrum 2.158 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.80. ........ 232
Spectrum 2.159 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.81. ................................................................................................................ 233
Spectrum 2.160 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.81. ........ 233
Spectrum 2.161 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.82. ................................................................................................................ 234
Spectrum 2.162 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.82. ................................................................................................................ 234
Spectrum 2.163 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.83. ........ 235
Spectrum 2.164 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.83. ........ 235
Spectrum 2.165 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.85. ................................................................................................................ 236
Spectrum 2.166 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.85. ................................................................................................................ 236
Spectrum 2.167 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.86. ................................................................................................................ 237
Spectrum 2.168 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.86. ........ 237
Spectrum 2.169 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.87. ................................................................. 238
Spectrum 2.170 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.87. .......... 238
Spectrum 2.171 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.88a. .......... 239
Spectrum 2.172 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.88a. .......... 239
Spectrum 2.173 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.88b. .......... 240
Spectrum 2.174 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.88b. ................................................................................................ 240
Spectrum 2.175 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 70 °C) spectrum of compound 2.89. ......................................................................................................... 241
Spectrum 2.176 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.89. ......................................................................................................... 241
Spectrum 2.177 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.90. .......... 242
Spectrum 2.178 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.90. .......... 242
Spectrum 2.179 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 67 °C) spectrum of compound 2.88c (+2.88c’). ......................................................................................................... 243
Spectrum 2.180 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.88c (+2.88c’). ......................................................................................................... 243

Chapter 3
Spectrum 3.1 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) spectrum of compound 3.2 ............... 262
Spectrum 3.2 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl₃) spectrum of compound 3.2 ............... 262
Spectrum 3.3 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2a ............ 263
Spectrum 3.4 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2a .......... 263
Spectrum 3.5 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.3 ............ 264
Spectrum 3.6 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.3 ............ 264
Spectrum 3.7 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 3.3a .......... 265
Spectrum 3.8 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 3.3a .......... 265
Spectrum 3.9 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.4a .......... 266
Spectrum 3.10 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.4a ........ 266
Spectrum 3.11 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7 ............ 267
Spectrum 3.12 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7 ............ 267
Spectrum 3.13 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7a .......... 268
Spectrum 3.14 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7a ........ 268
Spectrum 3.15 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10 ........... 269
Spectrum 3.16 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10 ........... 269
Spectrum 3.17 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10a ......... 270
Spectrum 3.18 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10a ......... 270
Spectrum 3.19 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 3.12a ........ 271
Spectrum 3.20 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$OD) spectrum of compound 3.12a ........ 271

Chapter 4

Spectrum 4.1 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.3 ................................................................. 286
Spectrum 4.2  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.3 ................................................................. 286

Spectrum 4.3  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO) spectrum of compound 4.4 .................. 287

Spectrum 4.4  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, DMSO) spectrum of compound 4.4 .............. 287

Spectrum 4.5  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.7 .................................................................................................... 288

Spectrum 4.6  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.7 .................................................................................................... 288

Spectrum 4.7  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.8 .................................................................................................... 289

Spectrum 4.8  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.8 .................................................................................................... 289

Spectrum 4.9  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.9 .................................................................................................... 290

Spectrum 4.10 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.9 .................................................................................................... 290

Spectrum 4.11 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 4.10 ............ 291

Spectrum 4.12 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 4.10 .......... 291
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

During my five years in graduate school the support and assistance I have received from those close to me has been amazing. They have made this arduous journey a memorable experience. I am therefore, extremely grateful to all of those who have helped me during my graduate career.

Professionally, I would first like to thank Dr. K.C. Nicolaou for giving me the opportunity to work in his laboratory, and for assisting me in my job search. I would also like to thank Dr. Theodorakis, Dr. Kobayashi, Dr. Hendrickson, and Dr. Brunton for taking the time out of their busy schedules to be apart of my thesis committee. Special thanks are also owed to Dr. Nicolaou’s amazing office staff which includes Vicky, Janise, Natasha, Mary, Xista and Robbyn. I am also extremely appreciative for the significant contributions made by the following colleagues: Dr. Graeme Freestone, Dr. Brian Safina, Dr. Mark Zak, Dr. Sang-Hyup Lee, Dr. Xavier Alvarez-Mico, Dr. Nello Mainolfi, Dr. Nitin Patil, Dr. Moumita Kar, Dr. Weiqiang Zhan, Michael Frederick, Ian Andrews and Gloria Lee.

On a more personal level, I would like to acknowledge all Lab 2 members over the past five years for making the laboratory a productive and hospitable environment to work in. A special thanks to Mike (Oliver) Frederick, Mark ($3.50) Zak, Brian (909) Safina, Grinch, Dr. Crewford, D. Shaw, AJ Roecker, Andrea, Bob and Christine for their close friendships.

Finally, I would like to thank my parents Tony and Denise, my godfather Bob, my sisters Gina and Nicole, my brothers Andy and Frank, my in-laws Tootie, Alan
and Alana, and my nephews Shane and Jeremiah for always being supportive and keeping everything in perspective. Last, but definitely not least, I am the most indebted to my wonderful wife, AJ. She has been overwhelmingly understanding of the time commitment and patience required for this recently completed process. She has always been behind my decisions 100%, regardless of the sacrifices that she has had to make to accompany them. She always puts me and my interests above her own. Thank you so much AJ, for all that you have done, and all that you continue to do for me. I owe you everything.
VITA

Anthony Armando Estrada

Education

2003 – 2008  Ph.D., Chemistry
University of California, San Diego
Advisor: Professor K.C. Nicolaou

2003 – 2005  M.S., Chemistry
University of California, San Diego
Advisor: Professor K.C. Nicolaou

1999 – 2003  B.S., Chemistry
University of La Verne, La Verne, CA
Advisor: Professor Iraj Parchamazad

1995 –1999  Bonita High School, La Verne, CA

Research Experience

2003 – Present  Graduate Research Assistant – Synthetic Organic Chemistry
• The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA
  Supervisor: Professor K.C. Nicolaou

2002 (Summer)  Undergraduate Research Assistant – Inorganic/Materials Chemistry
• Cornell University Research Internship, Ithaca, NY
  Supervisor: Professor Francis J. DiSalvo
Teaching Experience

2003 – 2005  Teaching Assistant – Organic Chemistry Laboratory/Lecture
• University of California, San Diego

• University of La Verne

Awards/Honors

• ACS Division of Organic Chemistry Graduate Fellowship Sponsored by Boehringer

• National Organic Chemistry Symposium, Duke University, 2007: Abstract and
  Poster Presentation

• UCSD Teddy Traylor Graduate Fellowship Award, 2007.

• Invited Guest Lecturer, University of La Verne, 2006.

• NIH/UCSD Pre-doctoral Fellowship, 2003

• Graduated Summa Cum Laude and with Departmental Honors University of La

• Environmental Chemistry Outstanding Achievement Award, University of La Verne,
  2002.

• Chemistry Outstanding Achievement Award, University of La Verne, 2000

• Dean’s List – University of La Verne (all semesters attended)
Publications


6. Total Synthesis of Thiostrepton. Assembly of Key Building Blocks and Completion of the Synthesis. K.C. Nicolaou, Mark Zak, Brian S. Safina,


ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

I. Studies Directed Towards the Total Synthesis of Nocathiacin III.

II. The Development of a New Synthetic Technology for the Construction of N-Hydroxyindoles and Synthesis of Nocathiacin Model Systems.

III. The Development of a Mild and Selective Method for the Hydrolysis of Esters with Trimethyltin Hydroxide.

IV. Contributions Towards the Total Synthesis of Thioestrepton

by

Anthony Armando Estrada

Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

University of California, San Diego, 2008

Professor K. C. Nicolaou, Chair

The nocathiacins are a family of three thiopeptide antibiotics that posses remarkable biological activity and operate with a mechanism of action that involves
binding to rRNA and disrupting the elongation step of bacterial protein synthesis. Chapter 1 details the retrosynthetic strategy and synthesis of advanced tetrasylylated nocathiacin III intermediate 1.45. The highlights of the synthesis include the efficient construction of the 3-hydroxypyridine core (1.9) via a hetero-Diels–Alder reaction and a novel transannular N-hydroxyindole/macroetherification reaction which accomplishes bicycle and N-hydroxyindole formation in a one-pot cascade process.

Chapter 2 outlines the development of a new synthetic method for the construction of 3-substituted N-hydroxyindoles via 1,5-nucleophilic addition to highly reactive nitrone species. The described chemistry provides a versatile entry into substituted N-hydroxyindoles carrying O–, S–, and carbon nucleophilic moieties, creating a diverse library of potentially biologically active and synthetically useful compounds. Furthermore, the method was applied to the successful synthesis of nocathiacin model systems through inter- and intramolecular etherification processes.

Chapter 3 describes the discovery of a mild and selective method for the hydrolysis of esters employing trimethyltin hydroxide, which has found broad applicability in total synthesis since our publication. The overall scope and generality of the protocol is demonstrated as well as the remarkable sensitivity of this reagent upon exposure to highly epimerization sensitive substrates such as thiazolines and dichlorinated aryl glycine moieties. The propensity of Me₃SnOH to selectively hydrolyze methyl esters over other esters is also shown.

Chapter 4 reveals the significant contributions made towards the total synthesis of the thiopeptide antibiotic thistrepton (4.1), which was completed in 2004. These
include the concise, multi-gram scale synthesis of bis-dehydroalanine tail fragment 4.4, and the elucidation of the C5/C6 dehydropiperidine core stereochemistry.
Chapter 1: Studies Directed Towards the Total Synthesis of Nocathiacin III: Synthesis of the 3-Hydroxypyridine Core and Construction of an Advanced Nocathiacin III Intermediate
A. Introduction

1. Isolation and Biological Activity of the Nocathiacins

Nocathiacin I (1.1, Figure 1.1) and its naturally occurring analogs, nocathiacin II (1.2) and III (1.3), are members of the thiopeptide class of antibiotics.\(^1\) Isolated from *Amicolaptosis* sp. in 1998,\(^2\) and subsequently from *Nocardia* sp. (ATCC-202099) in 2002,\(^3\) they exhibit strikingly potent activity *in vitro* (nanomolar potency) against a wide spectrum of Gram-positive bacteria (including multiple-drug resistant pathogens such as MRSA, VRE and PRSP) as well as excellent *in vivo* efficacy in a systemic *S. aureus* infection mice model, with potency comparable to that of vancomycin in the same study.\(^3\) Their use in humans, however, has thus far been impractical due to pharmacokinetic and solubility issues. The mechanism of action of the nocathiacins, similar to that of thiostrepton, involves binding to the 23S rRNA of the 50S ribosomal subunit at the same site as the L11 ribosomal protein, thereby stalling translation and affecting the elongation step of bacterial protein synthesis.\(^4\)

![Figure 1.1](image_url)  
*Figure 1.1* Molecular structure of nocathiacin I (1.1), II (1.2) and III (1.3).
2. Structural Features and Retrosynthetic Analysis of Nocathiacin III

From a synthetic perspective, nocathiacin III (1.3) presents a formidable challenge. Its densely functionalized architecture, including hydroxypyridine and N-hydroxyindole moieties, and numerous ester and amide bonds, require the use of several orthogonal protecting groups, whose installation and timely release necessitate careful planning and constant adaptation. Furthermore, the sensitive nature of the N-hydroxyindole and methyl vinyl ether moieties required late stage assembly, which added an increased risk factor to the existing synthetic challenges posed by this highly complex natural product.

![Diagram of structural features of nocathiacin III (1.3).]

Figure 1.2 Important structural features of nocathiacin III (1.3).

Structurally, nocathiacin III (1.3, Figure 1.2) encompasses 6 stereogenic centers (three of which do not arise from amino acids), 11 rings, an E-tetrasubstituted double bond, and a tail comprised of a dehydroalanine residue. Among its rings are five thiazoles, a central 3-hydroxypyridine, a novel N-hydroxyindole, a 26-membered
tetrapeptide ring, and two complex macrocyclic (15- and 10-membered) domains bridged by an ether linkage. The current retrosynthetic analysis, shown in Figure 1.3, reveals the five major building blocks: hydroxypyridine core 1.9, methyl vinyl ether subunit 1.8, tail precursor 1.6, N-hydroxyindole precursor 1.12, and amino diol subunit 1.11.

Thus, nocathiacin III (1.3, Figure 1.3) is expected to arise from its protected form 1.4 through dehydroalanine formation and global deprotection. Proceeding in the reverse direction, known tail fragment 1.6 is excised from nocathiacin precursor 1.4, and the 26-membered macrocyclic domain is disassembled at the indicated carbon–nitrogen bond to give advanced intermediate 1.5. Further retrosynthetic simplification is accomplished by rupturing the indicated carbon–oxygen bond creating the 19-membered provisional macrocycle 1.7, and detachment of methyl vinyl ether acid 1.8 through an amide bond disconnection. The resulting macrocycle (1.7) is dismantled through rupture of the indicated ester bond to give, after further peptide bond disconnection, 3-hydroxypyridine core 1.9 and ester 1.10. Finally, scission of the indicated ester bond reveals building blocks 1.11 and 1.12.
Figure 1.3 Retrosynthetic analysis of nocathiacin III (1.3) and definition of key building blocks 1.6, 1.8, 1.9, 1.11, and 1.12.
B. 3-Hydroxypyridine Core

1. 3-Hydroxypyridine Core Retrosynthetic Analysis

The retrosynthetic strategy and design for the central 3-hydroxypyridine core (1.9) is depicted in Figure 1.4. Retrosynthetic simplification reveals diester 1.13, whose construction via a carefully planned oxazole hetero-Diels–Alder reaction differed from the standard aza-Diels–Alder dimerization strategy commonly employed for several thiopeptide antibiotics. The SEM oxazole diene 1.14 could then be further dissected to give acid 1.15 and diethyl aminomalonate.

![Figure 1.4 Retrosynthetic analysis of 3-hydroxypyridine core 1.9.](image)

2. Synthesis of the 3-Hydroxypyridine Core

Scheme 1.1 summarizes the synthesis of hydroxypyridine core 1.9, which commences with the peptide coupling of known thiazole acid 1.15, derived from L-
Boc-Ser-OH (1.16), and commercially available diethyl aminomalonate to give diester 1.17 (HBTU, HOAt, iPr₂NEt) in 95% yield. A Robinson-Gabriel-type cyclodehydration using Morwick’s mild conditions (Cl₃CCCl₃, Ph₃P, Et₃N, 96%) followed by DIBAL-H reduction (79%) of the remaining ethyl ester and protection of the resulting primary alcohol as the SEM ether (SEMCl, iPr₂NEt, TBAI, 96%) furnished SEM oxazole 1.14 in 72% yield over three steps. A hetero-Diels–Alder reaction between SEM oxazole 1.14 and diethyl maleate conducted in a sealed tube at 145 °C yielded the desired 3-hydroxypyridine 1.13 in 60% yield, whose phenolic moiety was then capped as a benzyl ether (1.20, BnBr, K₂CO₃, TBAI, 18-crown-6, 86%). Selective LiOH monohydrolysis, thermal decarboxylation of the resulting monoacid (xylenes, 135 °C), hydrogenolysis (Pd/C, H₂) and subsequent allylation (AllylBr, K₂CO₃, TBAI, 18-crown-6) provided monoester 1.21 in 31% yield over four steps. Hydrolysis of the remaining ester under more forcing conditions (LiOH, 55 °C), and thioester formation (1.24, EDC, 4-DMAP, 80% from 1.21) utilizing the free thiol derived from azido-cysteine 1.23 gave us the opportunity to utilize Arndt’s recently published aza-Wittig thiazole synthesis. Thus, reduction of the azide (1.24) with PPh₃ followed by oxidation/aromatization with DBU and BrCCl₃ furnished thiazole allyl ester 1.25 in 77% yield over two steps. SEM removal (HCl/iPrOH, 92%) yielded primary alcohol 1.26, which was then subjected to DMP and Pinnick oxidation, followed by exposure to NH₄OH to give amide 1.27 in 90% yield over three steps. Finally, subjection to Lawesson’s reagent generated thioamide 1.28 (84%),
Scheme 1.1 Synthesis of 3-hydroxypyridine core 1.9.
whose conversion to hydroxypyridine core 1.9 was smoothly carried out via the Hantzsch protocol\textsuperscript{11} (methyl bromopyruvate, then TFAA, 93% over two steps).

3. Conclusion

The successful gram scale synthesis of the orthogonally protected, central 3-hydroxypyridine core (1.9) of the nocathiacins stood as a significant achievement in several ways. The key ring forming process was conducted in a novel fashion rather than resorting to the previously employed aza-Diels–Alder dimerization. Additionally, the final fragment (1.9) was poised to undergo selective manipulation of the two thiazole ester protecting groups (C2 and C5, pyridine numbering) allowing for increased flexibility in the fragment assembly process. Furthermore, with the most synthetically challenging fragment completed, the possibility of completing the synthesis of the targeted natural products became much more of a reality.
C. Construction of an Advanced Nocathiacin III Intermediate

1. Concurrent Work from These Laboratories

The synthesis and union of \(N\)-hydroxyindole precursor 1.12 and amino diol subunit 1.11 (Scheme 1.2) was accomplished primarily by post doctoral research associate Dr. Graeme Freestone, and therefore, highlights will only be presented here. \(N\)-Hydroxyindole precursor 1.12 was generated from commercially available 2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl alcohol (1.29) through the intermediacy of TMSE ester 1.30 in 31% yield over 7 steps. Coupling partner 1.11 was furnished in 20% overall yield (18 steps) from D-ribose (1.31) via nitrile intermediate 1.32, whose amine bearing stereocenter was installed through a Yb(OTf)\(_3\) chelation controlled diastereoselective Strecker-type addition.\(^{12}\) The coupled fragment 1.10 was formed through esterification of iodide 1.12 and acid 1.11 (NaHCO\(_3\), DMF, 50 °C) and reprotection of the exposed secondary alcohol (TBSOTf, 75% over two steps). The latter was necessary because during the esterification, the TBS group underwent silyl migration to form an \(\alpha\)-hydroxy silyl ester that was liberated to the corresponding \(\alpha\)-hydroxy acid in solution.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{1.29} & \xrightarrow{3 \text{ steps (59%)}} \text{1.30} & \xrightarrow{4 \text{ steps (52%)}} \text{1.12} \\
\text{1.31: D-Ribose} & \xrightarrow{8 \text{ steps (44%)}} \text{1.32} & \xrightarrow{10 \text{ steps (45%)}} \text{1.11} & \xrightarrow{1. \text{NaHCO}_3, 50 \circ \text{C} \quad 2. \text{TBSOTf} (75\%)} \text{1.10}
\end{align*}
\]

Scheme 1.2 Synthesis of \(N\)-hydroxyindole precursor-amino diol subunit 1.10.
2. Fragment Assembly Process

The fragment assembly process (Scheme 1.3) commences with Et$_2$NH mediated fluorenylmethyl ester removal and isopropylidene acetal/N-Boc deprotection with TFA to produce peptide coupling partners 1.34 (98% yield) and 1.33 respectively, whose union in the presence of HATU and HOAt proved very efficient (1.35, 93% from 1.9). The TMSE ester and TBS ether were then removed simultaneously with TBAF and the resulting dihydroxy acid underwent regioselective macrolactonization under the influence of PyBOP and excess 4-DMAP. The
remaining alcohol was then resilylated with TIPSOTf and 2,6-lutidine to afford macrolactone 1.7 in 62% yield over 3 steps. The PMB ether was then removed through the action of DDQ to furnish a diastereomeric mixture of secondary alcohols, which underwent oxidation with DMP/NaHCO₃ and subsequent methylene insertion with Eschenmoser’s Salt¹³ to provide the α,β-unsaturated ketoester 1.36 in 70% yield over three steps.

**Scheme 1.4** Synthesis of methyl vinyl ether subunit 1.8 and key reaction precursor 1.38.
Scheme 1.4 depicts the elaboration of ketoester 1.36 into key reaction precursor 1.38 and highlights the synthesis of methyl vinyl ether fragment 1.8, which was constructed by Dr. Graeme Freestone. Thus, after unsuccessful attempts to remove the t-butyl carbamate and acetonide protecting groups in one-pot, the N-Boc group was mildly and chemoselectively removed with anhydrous SnCl$_4$ and the remaining N-O acetal was deprotected by exposure to 5% HCl in dry EtOAc. The methyl vinyl ether acid 1.8, synthesized from derivatized L-Thr building blocks 1.39 and 1.40 (19% over four steps), was then coupled to amino alcohol·HCl salt 1.37 (HATU, $i$Pr$_2$NEt) to generate tripeptide 1.38 in 62% yield from 1.36 (three steps).

Applying our N-hydroxyindole synthetic methodology and utilizing the experience gained with the successfully designed model systems discussed in Chapter 2, the transannular macroetherification/N-hydroxyindole formation of 1.38 was accomplished in one fell swoop (SnCl$_2$·2H$_2$O, 4 Å molecular sieves, CeCl$_3$·7H$_2$O, DME, 35 °C) to gratifyingly produce N-hydroxyindole 1.5, after *in situ* SEM protection (SEMCl, $i$Pr$_2$NEt, TBAI) in 33% yield (Scheme 1.5). This transformation is aided by the close proximity of the nitrone and secondary alcohol reaction partners as depicted by proposed intermediate 1.42 (verified by manual molecular modeling). Additionally, the formation of the accompanying 1,4-addition by-product (see Scheme 2.4, Chapter 2), that arises from hydroxylamine condensation onto the Michael acceptor rather than the ketone, is suppressed by the addition of CeCl$_3$·7H$_2$O to the reaction mixture. This optimization, however, could not be successfully applied to the more simplified systems presented in Chapter 2. Removal of the allyl ether,
ester, and carbamate protecting groups in bicycle 1.5 [Pd(PPh₃)₄, morpholine, THF] was followed by macrolactamization (HATU, iPr₂NEt) and SEM protection (SEMCl, iPr₂NEt, TBAI, 30% over three steps) of the free phenol to afford macrolactam 1.43, which possesses the entire macrocyclic framework of the nocathiacins.

Scheme 1.5 N-hydroxyindole formation via transannular etherification and synthesis of macrolactam 1.43.

The selective hydrolysis of the methyl ester in the presence of the two lactone moieties in macrolactam 1.43 was accomplished through the mild action of Me₃SnOH
(1,2-dichloroethane, 70 °C), which was developed in our laboratory and is discussed in detail in Chapter 3,\textsuperscript{16} to yield acid 1.44. Subsequent coupling with tail precursor 1.6 was achieved in the presence of $i$Pr$_2$NEt and HATU to give tail coupled product 1.4. Oxidation/elimination ($i$BuOOH) of the phenylselenium protecting group then proceeded efficiently to afford the tetrasiylated form (1.45, 68% from 1.43) of nocathiacin III (1.3). All attempts to remove the silyl groups have unfortunately, thus far, been unsuccessful.
3. Conclusion

In synthesizing advanced nocathiacin III tetrasylylated intermediate 1.45, the ability to successfully incorporate all 5 synthetic building blocks in a convergent fragment assembly process has been demonstrated. This accomplishment encompassed the application of our N-hydroxyindole synthetic methodology to construct the bicyclic and N-hydroxyindole moieties in a cascade process, as well as the utilization of the Me₃SnOH reagent to selectively hydrolyze a methyl ester, enabling the attachment of tail precursor 1.6 at a late stage juncture. As is the case with several complex total synthesis endeavors, the mild removal of protecting groups is commonly the final hurdle which must be overcome to release the natural product in its isolated form. With the lessons learned from recent attempts and the flexible approach adopted for the assembly process, optimism remains that the total synthesis of nocathiacin III (1.3) will be completed in the near future.
D. References


E. Experimental Section

1. General Techniques

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, 1,2-dimethoxyethane (DME), and methylene chloride (CH₂Cl₂) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (¹H NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate, and heat as developing agents. E. Merck silica gel (60, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography (PTLC) separations were carried out on 0.25 or 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F₂₅₄). Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 343 polarimeter. NMR spectrum was recorded on Bruker DRX-600, DRX-500, AMX-500 or AMX-400 instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, ½ABq=½AB quartet, m=multiplet, quin=quinuplet, sext=sextet, sep=septet, hept=heptet, br=broad. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 1600 or Spectrum 100 series FTIR spectrometer.
Electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometry (MS) experiments were performed on an API 100 Perkin–Elmer SCIEX single quadrupole mass spectrometer at 4000 V emitter voltage. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer using MALDI (matrix-assisted laser-desorption ionization) or ESI (electrospray ionization).

2. Preparation of Compounds

1.17: Known thiazole acid 1.15 (4.43 g, 13.49 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (67 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. iPr₂NEt (4.7 mL, 26.98 mmol), diethyl aminomalonate hydrochloride (2.86 g, 13.49 mmol), HBTU (5.6 g, 14.84 mmol) and HOAt (2.0 g, 14.84 mmol) were then added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 10 min at 0 °C and 2 h at 25 °C. The mixture was then diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), washed with H₂O (150 mL), aqueous 5% HCl solution (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70 → 40:60) afforded diester 1.17 (6.23 g, 95%) as a yellow oil.

![Chemical Structure](image)

1.17: Rf=0.59 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); [α]D²⁴ −31.6 (c 3.49, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) νmax 3406, 2982, 2938, 2881, 1758, 1742, 1696, 1680, 1535, 1478, 1365, 1247,
1166, 1088, 1052, 848, 768 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.03 (br s, 1H), 5.26 (dd, $J=6.3$, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.34 (dd, $J=9.2$, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.31–4.24 (m, 4H), 4.15 (dd, $J=9.2$, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.58 (s, 3H), 1.39 (br s, 9H), 1.29–1.26 (m, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) δ 174.1, 166.1, 160.5 (2C), 151.3, 148.4, 124.2, 69.0, 68.5, 62.6 (2C), 60.3, 59.1 (2C), 56.3, 28.1 (3C), 26.4, 13.9 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{21}$H$_{32}$N$_3$O$_8$S$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 486.1905, found 486.1908.

1.18: PPh$_3$ (101.6 g, 0.39 mol) and Cl$_3$CCl$_3$ (91.7 g, 0.39 mol) were dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1800 mL) and Et$_3$N (108 mL, 0.77 mol) was added dropwise at 0 °C followed by cannula addition of diester 1.17 (94 g, 0.19 mol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (200 mL). After 10 min at 0 °C and 5 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was poured into 900 mL H$_2$O, separated, and the organic layer was dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80→50:50) afforded oxazole 1.18 (87.2 g, 96%) as a light yellow foam.

1.18: $R_f=0.43$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); [$\alpha$]$_D^{34}$$^-$37.1 (c 3.41, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 2981, 2937, 2881, 1701, 1622, 1598, 1364, 1264, 1203, 1168, 1088, 1055, 847, 733 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) δ 7.91 (s, 1H), 5.27 (dd, $J=6.5,$
1.19: Oxazole ethyl ester 1.18 (87 g, 0.19 mol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (930 mL) and cooled to −45 °C. Dibal-H (465 mL, 0.47 mol, 1.0 M in CH₂Cl₂) was then added dropwise with an addition funnel over 20 min and after stirring at −45 °C for 3 h, the reaction mixture was quenched with MeOH (7.0 mL) and stirred for 12 h with saturated aqueous sodium potassium tartrate solution (500 mL). The mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3×100 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 40:60 → acetone/hexanes, 80:20) afforded primary alcohol 1.19 (62.5 g, 79%) as a light yellow foam.

1.19: \( R_f = 0.17 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); \([\alpha]_D^{34} = -1.46 \) (c 1.89, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} 3355, 2981, 2936, 2886, 1700, 1655, 1365, 1252, 1168, 1089, 1053, 847, \)
733 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 5.27–5.26 (m, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.34–4.30 (m, 3H), 4.14–4.13 (m, 1H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 3H), 1.42–1.38 (m, 12H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 176.5, 156.1, 153.6, 152.8, 149.5, 144.7, 119.8, 118.9, 72.1, 70.1, 69.6, 60.5 (2C), 60.4, 57.5, 55.7, 28.7 (3C), 15.6;


1.14: Primary alcohol 1.19 (58 g, 0.14 mol) was dissolved in DMF (650 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. iPr₂NEt (71.8 mL, 0.41 mol), SEMCl (48.6 mL, 0.27 mol), and TBAI (507 mg, 1.4 mmol) were then added and after stirring at 25 °C for 3 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (300 mL) and the organic layer was washed with H₂O (500 mL), aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80 → 50:50) afforded SEM oxazole 1.14 (72.7 g, 96%) as a light yellow oil.

1.14: Rᶠ=0.67 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); [α]ₐ^{34} =−42.4 (c 1.67, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) ν max 2977, 2952, 2881, 1705, 1654, 1365, 1249, 1170, 1089, 1053, 1033, 838, 735 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 5.26 (dd, J=6.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.35–4.31 (m, 3H), 4.14–4.13 (m, 1H), 3.67–3.65 (m,
2H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 3H), 1.41–1.39 (m, 12H), 0.96–0.93 (m, 2H), 0.03 (s, 9H);
$^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 176.5, 157.2, 152.8, 149.6, 144.7, 119.8, 115.9, 94.9, 72.1, 70.1, 69.6, 66.1, 62.0, 60.6 (3C), 60.4, 59.9, 28.7 (3C), 19.0, 15.7, −0.96 (3C);
HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{25}$H$_{42}$N$_3$O$_7$SSi$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 556.2507, found 556.2511.

1.13: SEM oxazole 1.14 (34 g, 61.35 mmol) was dissolved in CHCl$_3$ (61 mL) in a
sealed tube and diethyl maleate (139 mL, 0.86 mol) was added. After stirring at 140
°C for 43 h, the volatiles were removed in vacuo and the remaining solution was
purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 5:95→40:60) to
afford 3-hydroxypyridine 1.13 (25 g, 60%) as an orange oil.

1.13: $R_f$=0.40 (silica gel, EtOAc/toluene, 2:8); $[\alpha]_D^{36}$ $-16.2$ (c 2.88, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film)
$\nu$$_{\text{max}}$ 2980, 2946, 2886, 1735, 1703, 1365, 1247, 1223, 1166, 1096, 1053, 1039, 836,
768 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) δ 10.22 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 5.22
(dd, $J$=6.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 4.45 (q, $J$=7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.35–4.30
(m, 3H), 4.12 (dd, $J$=9.2, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 3.68–3.65 (m, 2H), 1.71 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 3H),
1.41 (br s, 9H), 1.37 (t, $J$=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, $J$=7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.91–0.87 (m, 2H), 0.01
(s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) δ 169.1, 168.0, 154.9, 153.8, 150.7,
150.3, 141.4, 127.8, 121.8, 120.0, 115.3, 96.8, 70.4, 70.3, 68.3, 66.9, 64.9, 63.3, 62.6,
61.2 (2C), 61.1, 29.4 (3C), 19.6, 15.1, 15.0, –0.50 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₃₁H₄₈N₃O₁₀SSi⁺ \([\text{M+H}^+]\) 682.2824, found 682.2824.

1.20: To 3-hydroxypyridine 1.13 (75 g, 0.11 mol) dissolved in acetone (550 mL) was added benzyl bromide (52.3 mL, 0.44 mol), 18-crown-6 (2.9 g, 11.0 mmol), K₂CO₃ (69.1 g, 0.50 mol), and TBAI (4.1 g, 11.0 mmol). After refluxing for 12 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to 25 °C, filtered through celite and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 10:90→20:80) afforded benzyl ether 1.20 (73 g, 86%) as a yellow oil.

\[
\text{SN} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{Boc} \quad \text{O} \\
\text{OBn} \quad \text{SEM} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{OEt} \quad \text{OEt} \quad \text{O} \\
\text{BocN} \quad \text{O}
\]

1.20: R_f=0.56 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); [α]_D^{36} -16.2 (c 2.22, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) ν max 2980, 2946, 2886, 1736, 1704, 1365, 1249, 1170, 1100, 1053, 849, 836, 733 cm⁻¹; \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.49–7.33 (m, 5H), 5.24 (br d, J=5.0 Hz, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 4.36–4.27 (m, 5H), 4.16 (dd, J=9.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.66–3.63 (m, 2H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.58 (s, 3H), 1.44 (br s, 9H), 1.30 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.25 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.89–0.86 (m, 2H), –0.01 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 167.7, 166.4, 155.9, 154.8, 151.0, 146.7, 144.8, 138.5, 137.3, 130.3, 130.2, 129.9, 129.5, 128.5, 127.8, 121.2, 96.8, 79.9, 70.4, 70.3, 68.0, 67.0, 65.8, 64.2, 63.6, 63.1, 61.2, 61.1 (2C), 29.5 (3C), 19.6, 15.2, 15.1, –
0.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C_{38}H_{54}N_{10}O_{10}Si^{+} [M+H^{+}] 772.3294, found 772.3282.

1.21: To benzyl ether 1.20 (71 g, 91.9 mmol) dissolved in THF (540 mL), EtOH (180 mL) and H_{2}O (180 mL) was added LiOH (5.51 g, 230 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C and after stirring for 16 h, aqueous 5% HCl solution (50 mL) was added and the volatiles were removed in vacuo. The resulting solution was diluted with EtOAc (300 mL), separated, washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80 → MeOH/CH_{2}Cl_{2} 15:85) afforded monoacid with a slight amount of diacid byproduct. The mixture was dissolved in xylenes (1537 mL), warmed to 130 °C, stirred for 6 h and concentrated. The crude residue was then dissolved in EtOH (174 mL) and Pd/C (2.45 g, 10% on activated carbon) was added. After purging with H_{2} gas and stirring for 64 h at 25 °C under H_{2}, the reaction mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated. To the crude mixture dissolved in acetone (300 mL) was added K_{2}CO_{3} (11.8 g, 85 mmol), allyl bromide (6.0 mL, 68 mmol) and 18-crown-6 (900 mg, 3.4 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring for 12 h at 25 °C, the mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 15:85→60:40) afforded allyl ether 1.21 (18.5 g, 31% over four steps) as a white foam.
1.21: $R_f=0.46$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); $\left[\alpha\right]_D^{35} = -32.0$ (c 2.41, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2977, 2952, 2875, 1724, 1702, 1364, 1325, 1247, 1169, 1089, 1053, 1038, 859, 834, 734 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 6.13–6.05 (m, 1H), 5.46 (dq, $J=17.5$, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (dq, $J=17.5$, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (br d, $J=5.5$ Hz, 1H), 4.78 (s, 2H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.68 (dt, $J=5.0$, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.32–4.25 (m, 3H), 4.13 (dd, $J=9.0$, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.67–3.64 (m, 2H), 1.70 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 3H), 1.42 (br s, 9H), 1.23 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H), 0.91–0.88 (m, 2H), 0.01 (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 169.5, 156.2, 155.7, 154.0, 150.8, 134.6, 130.1, 127.9, 121.3, 119.2, 119.1, 96.7, 71.3, 70.5, 70.4, 67.6, 66.7, 63.1, 61.7, 61.1 (3C), 29.4 (3C), 19.6, 15.2, –0.5 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{31}$H$_{48}$N$_3$O$_8$SSi$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 650.2926, found 650.2931.

1.23: Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (109 mL, 647 mmol) was added dropwise to sodium azide (84 g, 1.29 mol) in water (215 mL) and CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (215 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, then saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (300 mL) was added. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was re-extracted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2×160 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (100 mL). This trifluoromethanesulfonyl
azide solution in CH₂Cl₂ was added to a solution of H-L-STR-Cys-OAllyl (1.22, 87 g, 215 mmol) in EtOH (1700 mL) and H₂O (535 mL), followed by addition of Et₃N (120 mL, 860 mmol) and CuSO₄•5H₂O (2.7 g, 10.8 mmol) at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 25 °C, and then the volatiles were removed in vacuo. The residual blue aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3×200 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, Et₂O/hexanes, 20:80→50:50) afforded azide 1.23 (88 g, 95%) as an orange oil.

![Structural formula of azide 1.23](image)

1.23: Rᵣ=0.64 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); [α]D<sub>35</sub>−14.6 (c 4.35, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) ν<sub>max</sub> 3386, 3279, 3058, 3027, 2109, 1742, 1489, 1445, 1265, 1186, 1153, 937, 740, 699 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.47–7.45 (m, 6H), 7.33–7.30 (m, 6H), 7.26–7.23 (m, 3H), 5.91–5.83 (m, 1H), 5.30 (dq, J=17.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (dq, J=10.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.61 (dq, J=6.0, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (dd, J=8.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.71 (dd, J=13.5, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.59 (dd, J=13.0, 8.0 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 168.8, 144.4 (3C), 131.3, 129.7 (3C), 128.8 (3C), 128.3 (3C), 128.3 (3C), 127.1 (3C), 119.2, 76.9, 66.5, 61.6, 33.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa⁺ [M+Na⁺] 452.1403, found 452.1391.

1.24: Azide 1.23 (31.8 g, 74 mmol) dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL) and Et₃SiH (47.8 mL, 296 mmol) was cooled to 0 °C and TFA (150 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C the reaction mixture was concentrated (careful of volatility
of product) and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, 
Et₂O/hexanes, 5:95→10:90). The free thiol was concentrated until only a slight 
amount of solvent remained (due to volatility of product) and was used as such in the 
esterification reaction. The acid coupling partner was prepared by dissolving allyl 
ether 1.21 (18.4 g, 28 mmol) and LiOH (1.36 g, 56 mmol) in THF (169 mL), EtOH 
(56 mL) and H₂O (56 mL), and stirring at 55 °C for 2 h. After cooling to 25 °C the 
reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL), acidified with aqueous 5% HCl 
solution (100 mL) and separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3×50 
ml) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried 
(Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. To the crude acid, dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (280 mL), was 
added EDC (5.97 g, 31 mmol), 4-DMAP (690 mg, 5.6 mmol) and thiol obtained above 
at 0 °C. After 10 min the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and 4-DMAP was 
added portionwise until the reaction pH was neutral (careful of adding too much 4-
DMAP as this will facilitate disulfide formation). After stirring for 12 h at 25 °C the 
mixture was concentrated and purification of the residue by flash column 
chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 10:90→20:80) afforded thioester 1.24 
(17.9 g, 80% over two steps) as a yellow foam.
1.24: \( R_f = 0.47 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); \([\alpha]_D^{35} = -21.5 \) (c 1.58, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2977, 2952, 2875, 2116, 1745, 1699, 1373, 1366, 1264, 1170, 1102, 1054, 859, 836, 735, 703 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 6.13–6.05 (m, 1H), 6.03–5.95 (m, 1H), 5.47 (dq, \( J = 17.5, 1.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.41–5.37 (m, 1H), 5.33 (dq, \( J = 10.5, 1.0 \) Hz, 1H), 5.30–5.27 (m, 1H), 5.20–5.19 (m, 1H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 4.72 (dt, \( J = 5.5, 1.5 \) Hz, 2H), 4.69 (dt, \( J = 5.0, 1.5 \) Hz, 2H), 4.39 (dd, \( J = 7.5, 5.5 \) Hz, 1H), 4.30–4.26 (m, 1H), 4.14–4.12 (m, 1H), 3.66–3.63 (m, 2H), 3.58 (dd, \( J = 13.5, 5.0 \) Hz, 1H), 3.39–3.32 (m, 1H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 3H), 1.42 (br s, 9H), 0.90–0.87 (m, 2H), 0.00 (s, 9H); \(^1\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 173.8, 170.5, 153.9, 142.0, 139.4, 137.4, 135.1, 134.6, 134.4, 133.6, 133.3, 120.3, 120.0, 119.4, 96.8, 71.4, 70.4, 70.3, 68.1, 67.6, 66.7, 63.2, 63.1, 61.0 (2C), 32.8, 29.4 (3C), 19.6, –0.49 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{35}\)H\(_{51}\)N\(_6\)O\(_8\)S\(_2\)Si\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 791.2923, found 791.2934.

1.25: To thioester 1.24 (14.2 g, 17.9 mmol) dissolved in THF (400 mL) was added PPh\(_3\) (8.0 g, 30.5 mmol) in THF (150 mL) via cannula over 10 min at –20 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C, heated to 40 °C, and stirred for 12 h. After concentration in vacuo, purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 10:90→60:40) afforded a thiazoline intermediate, which was immediately dissolved in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (307 mL) and cooled to –20 °C. DBU (4.37 mL, 29.2 mmol) was then added and after 5 min, BrCCl\(_3\) (2.16 mL, 21.9 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for 10 min at –20 °C and 30
min at 25 °C. The mixture was washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70→50:50) afforded thiazole allyl ester **1.25** (10.3 g, 77% over two steps) as a yellow foam.

![Chemical structure of **1.25**](image)

**1.25**: $R_f$=0.44 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 35:65); $[\alpha]_D^{35}$ = −3.2 (c 0.89, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2977, 2951, 2881, 1734, 1702, 1373, 1364, 1247, 1204, 1168, 1089, 1053, 991, 859, 835, 752 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 6.23–6.12 (m, 2H), 5.57 (dq, $J$=17.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dq, $J$=17.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (dq, $J$=11.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (dq, $J$=10.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.16–5.11 (m, 1H), 4.91 (dt, $J$=6.0, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.90 (s, 2H), 4.89 (s, 2H), 4.81 (dt, $J$=5.0, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (dd, $J$=9.0, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (br d, $J$=9.0 Hz, 1H), 3.78–3.75 (m, 2H), 1.71 (s, 3H), 1.61 (s, 3H), 1.49 (br s, 9H), 1.02–0.99 (m, 2H), 0.11 (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 167.5, 162.5, 154.5, 154.3, 150.6, 148.3, 144.6, 134.5, 134.3, 131.6, 130.1, 122.6, 121.3, 119.5, 119.2, 96.7, 71.3, 70.3, 70.2, 67.6, 67.1, 66.7, 60.8 (3C), 29.4 (3C), 19.6, −0.42 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{35}$H$_{49}$N$_4$O$_8$S$_2$Si$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 745.2755, found 745.2725.
1.26: To thiazole ally ester 1.25 (11 g, 14.8 mmol) dissolved in iPrOH (370 mL) at 0 °C was added 1M HCl in Et₂O (370 mL) dropwise with an addition funnel. After stirring for 1 h at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C and stirred for 3 h. The mixture was then quenched with Et₂N (55 mL), concentrated, and diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL) and H₂O (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (50 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 40:60→95:5) afforded primary alcohol 1.26 (8.35 g, 92%) as a yellow oil.

1.26: \( R_f = 0.50 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 60:40); \([\alpha]_D^{35} = -3.1 \) (c 2.35, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) \( \nu_{max} 3458, 2981, 2936, 2881, 1701, 1365, 1264, 1206, 1169, 1089, 1054, 991, 733, 703 \text{ cm}^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.14–6.03 (m, 2H), 5.48–5.40 (m, 2H), 5.32 (dq, \( J = 10.5, 1.0 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 5.29 (dq, \( J = 10.5, 1.5 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 5.03 (dd, \( J = 6.0, 1.5 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 4.82 (dt, \( J = 5.5, 1.5 \text{ Hz} \), 2H), 4.78 (d, \( J = 5.0 \text{ Hz} \), 2H), 4.72 (dt, \( J = 5.0, 1.5 \text{ Hz} \), 2H), 4.13 (dd, \( J = 9.0, 6.5 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 3.86 (dd, \( J = 9.0, 1.5 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 3.81 (br t, \( J = 4.0 \text{ Hz} \), 1H), 1.61 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 3H), 1.39 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 168.6, 159.0, 154.9, 153.9, 151.6, 151.3, 150.4, 147.2, 144.0, 134.4, 134.3, 131.8, 131.6, 121.5, 119.4 (2C), 119.2, 71.2,
71.1, 70.3 (2C), 67.1, 61.8, 60.8, 29.4 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C_{29}H_{35}N_{4}O_{7}S_{2}^{+} [M+H^{+}] 615.1942, found 615.1948.

1.27: To primary alcohol 1.26 (9.5 g, 15.4 mmol) dissolved in CH_{2}Cl_{2} (150 mL) was added NaHCO_{3} (6.5 g, 77.2 mmol) and DMP (16.4 g, 38.6 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring for 2 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO_{3}/Na_{2}S_{2}O_{3} solution (2×100 mL), and the organic layer was dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}) and concentrated. To the crude aldehyde, dissolved in tBuOH (124 mL) and H_{2}O (31 mL), was added 2-Me-2-butene (82 mL, 773 mmol), NaH_{2}PO_{4} (9.3 g, 77.3 mmol) and NaClO_{2} (7.0 g, 77.3 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring for 1 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL), washed with pH 7 buffer (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}) and concentrated. To the crude acid, dissolved in THF (150 mL) at 0 °C, was added Et_{3}N (2.37 mL, 17.0 mmol) and ethyl chloroformate (1.62 mL, 17.0 mmol) and the reaction mixture stirred for 45 min at 0 °C and 1 hr at 25 °C. The mixture was then cooled to 0 °C and NH_{4}OH (10.5 mL, 154 mmol) was added and stirring continued at 25 °C for 12 h. After removing the THF in vacuo, the mixture was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 30:70→75:25) afforded amide 1.27 (8.73 g, 90% over three steps) as a yellow foam.
1.27: \( R_f = 0.35 \) (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 50:50); \( [\alpha]_D ^{35} = -2.8 \) (c 2.00, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3463, 3332, 2981, 2936, 2875, 1689, 1364, 1229, 1206, 1168, 1089, 1053, 991, 768, 735 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 8.21 (br s, 1H), 7.98 (br s, 1H), 7.65 (br s, 1H), 7.60–7.57 (m, 1H), 6.11–6.01 (m, 2H), 5.58–5.55 (m, 1H), 5.43–5.40 (m, 1H), 5.38–5.36 (m, 1H), 5.31–5.29 (m, 1H), 5.20–5.06 (m, 1H), 4.86 (d, \( J = 5.4 \) Hz, 2H), 4.81 (d, \( J = 4.8 \) Hz, 2H), 4.15 (dd, \( J = 9.0 \), 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.08–3.99 (m, 1H), 1.73 (br s, 3H), 1.55 (br s, 3H), 1.50 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 173.7, 165.5, 164.5, 160.8, 154.0, 152.2, 152.0, 151.4, 146.7, 142.4, 138.8, 131.7, 131.4, 129.6, 123.8, 120.2, 119.2, 119.0, 70.3, 69.1, 68.5, 66.1, 66.0, 59.1 (3C), 28.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for \( \text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_5\text{O}_7\text{S}_2^[\text{M+H}^+] \) 628.1894, found 628.1904.

1.28: To amide 1.27 (6.25 g, 9.95 mmol) dissolved in DME (50 mL) was added Lawesson’s reagent (2.85 g, 6.97 mmol) and after stirring for 5 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was concentrated and purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 20:80\( \rightarrow \)60:40) afforded thioamide 1.28 (5.38 g, 84%) as an orange foam.
1.28: $R_f=0.58$ (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 50:50); $[\alpha]_{D}^{35} -0.6 \ (c \ 1.93, \ \text{CHCl}_2)$; IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3291, 3179, 2980, 2941, 2881, 1698, 1365, 1263, 1206, 1168, 1091, 1053, 991, 734 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 8.80–8.62 (m, 1H), 8.19 (br s, 1H), 7.98 (br d, $J=24.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (br s, 1H), 7.68 (br s, 1H), 6.10–6.02 (m, 2H), 5.59–5.56 (m, 1H), 5.44–5.41 (m, 1H), 5.35–5.29 (m, 2H), 5.15–5.05 (m, 1H), 4.87–4.86 (m, 2H), 4.76 (br s, 2H), 4.14 (dd, $J=9.0, 6.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.00 (dd, $J=25.2, 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 1.71 (br s, 3H), 1.55 (br s, 3H), 1.50 (br s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 196.0, 164.8, 160.8, 152.3, 152.1, 151.4, 146.6, 143.2, 141.9, 141.8, 131.7, 131.4, 130.3, 129.6, 123.8, 120.5, 119.1, 118.9, 70.3, 70.2, 69.1, 68.4, 66.1, 59.1 (3C), 28.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{29}$H$_{34}$N$_5$O$_6$S$_3$ $^{+} \ [M+H^+]$ 644.1666, found 644.1663.

1.9: To thioamide 1.28 (5.1 g, 8.07 mmol) dissolved in DME (40 mL) at 0 °C was added NaHCO$_3$ (5.43 g, 64.6 mmol) and methyl bromopyruvate (1.72 mL, 16.1 mmol). After stirring for 12 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), washed with H$_2$O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. To the crude orange syrup dissolved in DME (40 mL) at 0 °C was added pyridine (5.9 mL, 72.6 mmol) and TFAA (4.56 mL, 32.3 mmol). After stirring for 40 min at 0 °C, Et$_3$N (5 mL) was added and the reaction
mixture was concentrated and purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 25:85→60:40) gave trithiazole 1.9 (5.37 g, 93%) as an orange foam.

1.9: \( R_f = 0.37 \) (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 40:60); \([\alpha]_D^{35} = -2.7 \) (c 2.13, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} 2982, 2946, 2886, 1700, 1364, 1241, 1206, 1168, 1089, 1052, 990, 734, 702 \text{ cm}^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 \(^\circ\)C) \( \delta 8.39 \) (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 6.22–6.15 (m, 1H), 6.12–6.04 (m, 1H), 5.77 (dq, \( J=15.8, 1.9 \) Hz, 1H), 5.43 (dq, \( J=17.3, 1.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.39 (dq, \( J=10.6, 1.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dq, \( J=10.6, 1.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.09 (dd, \( J=6.2, 1.8 \) Hz, 1H), 4.90 (dt, \( J=5.2, 1.9 \) Hz, 2H), 4.84 (dt, \( J=5.9, 1.5 \) Hz, 2H), 4.17 (dd, \( J=8.8, 6.3 \) Hz, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.94–3.92 (m, 1H), 1.63 (s, 3H), 1.54 (s, 3H), 1.42 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta 173.4, 165.8, 165.1, 162.1, 160.8, 152.4, 151.5, 151.4, 148.0, 146.6, 143.2, 139.7, 131.8, 131.2, 129.8, 129.7, 129.5, 124.6, 122.7, 120.3, 119.0, 118.4, 70.0, 69.1, 68.4, 66.1, 66.0, 59.1 (3C), 52.3, 28.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{33}\)H\(_{35}\)N\(_5\)O\(_8\)S\(_3\)\(^+\) \([\text{M+H}^+]\) 726.1720, found 726.1731.
1.10: [ca. 1:1 mixture of inseparable diastereomers] \( R_f = 0.53 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70); \([\alpha]_D^{35} -13.6\ (c\ 2.07,\ CH_2Cl_2)\); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2954, 2931, 2896, 2858, 1734, 1709, 1531, 1513, 1451, 1365, 1248, 1202, 1170, 1098, 1035, 837, 757, 739, 702 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.84–7.82 (m, 2+2H), 7.72–7.68 (m, 3+3H), 7.55–7.50 (m, 1+1H), 7.43–7.31 (m, 5+5H), 6.88–6.87 (m, 2+2H), 6.71–6.70 (m, 2+2H), 5.34–5.09 (m, 3+3H), 4.64–4.59 (m, 3+3H), 4.56 (t, \( J = 3.5 \) Hz, 1+1H), 4.43 (dd, \( J = 11.5 \), 3.0 Hz, 1+1H), 4.35 (br t, \( J = 6.5 \) Hz, 1+1H), 4.23–4.17 (m, 2+2H), 4.14 (d, \( J = 11.5 \) Hz, 1+1H), 4.06–4.02 (m, 1+1H), 3.72 (s, 3+3H), 3.34–3.27 (m, 2+2H), 1.64 (s, 3+3H), 1.63 (s, 3+3H), 1.31 (br s, 9+9H), 0.99–0.93 (m, 2+2H), 0.90–0.89 (m, 9+9H), 0.10–0.04 (m, 15+15H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 171.6, 169.9, 161.0, 160.9, 159.1, 150.8, 150.8, 143.6, 143.5, 141.3, 141.2, 138.2, 138.1, 133.8, 130.7, 130.6, 129.5, 129.4, 129.4, 129.4, 128.8, 127.8, 127.4, 127.2, 127.1, 125.3, 125.3, 124.5, 124.4, 119.9, 113.5, 82.5, 77.2, 76.9, 72.3, 72.1, 67.1, 64.4, 64.3, 63.6, 59.2 (2C), 55.1, 46.7, 30.7, 28.2 (3C), 25.6 (3C), 17.4, (2C), –1.5 (3C), –5.1, –5.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for \( \text{C}_{59}\text{H}_{76}\text{N}_3\text{O}_{14}\text{S}_3\text{Si}_2^+ \) [M+H\(^+\)] 1138.4581, found 1138.4578.
1.35: To Fm ester 1.10 (5.2 g, 4.57 mmol) dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (398 mL) at 0 °C was added Et$_2$NH (61 mL) and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C over 3 h. Toluene (150 mL) was then added and the mixture was concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 10:90 → MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 10:90) afforded acid 1.34 (4.3 g, 98%) as a white foam, which was immediately used in the peptide coupling reaction. The amine coupling partner was obtained by dissolving trithiazole 1.9 (3.4 g, 4.68 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (23 mL), cooling to 0 °C, and adding TFA (23 mL). After stirring for 50 min at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (25 mL), separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2×30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$), concentrated and the crude amine (1.33) was used immediately in the coupling reaction. Thus, a solution of the acid obtained above in DMF (40 mL) was added via cannula to the crude amine at 0 °C, followed by the addition of iPr$_2$NEt (1.39 mL, 7.96 mmol), HATU (1.66 g, 4.38 mmol), and HOAt (596 mg, 4.38 mmol). After stirring for 1 h at 0 °C the mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and the organic layer was washed with H$_2$O (50 mL) and aqueous 5% HCl solution (25 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 30:70→60:40) gave secondary amide 1.35 (6.65 g, 93% from 1.9) as a yellow foam.
1.35: [ca. 1:1 mixture of inseparable diastereomers] $R_f=0.42$ (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 40:60); $[\alpha]_{D}^{35} -12.9$ (c 2.47, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3402, 3118, 2953, 2926, 2855, 1716, 1673, 1532, 1366, 1263, 1249, 1210, 1171, 1097, 990, 837, 733, 702 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 8.32 (s, 1+1H), 8.31 (s, 1+1H), 8.00 (s, 2+2H), 7.87–7.83 (m, 2+2H), 7.71–7.69 (m, 1+1H), 7.49–7.44 (m, 1+1H), 7.31–7.27 (m, 1+1H), 6.82–6.79 (m, 2+2H), 6.64–6.63 (m, 2+2H), 6.19–6.13 (m, 1+1H), 6.06–6.01 (m, 1+1H), 5.92–5.89 (m, 1+1H), 5.45–5.39 (m, 3+3H), 5.30–5.28 (m, 3+3H), 5.14 (br dd, $J=16.2$, 13.2 Hz, 1+1H), 4.86 (br s, 4+4H), 4.53–4.48 (m, 2+2H), 4.38 (br s, 1+1H), 4.24–4.21 (m, 2+2H), 4.12–4.10 (m, 2+2H), 3.96 (s, 3+3H), 3.79–3.77 (m, 1+1H), 3.73–3.72 (m, 1+1H), 3.72 (s, 3+3H), 3.30–3.29 (m, 2+2H), 1.62 (br s, 6+6H), 1.42 (br s, 9+9H), 1.02–0.99 (m, 2+2H), 0.82 (s, 9H), 0.80 (s, 9H), 0.04–0.06 (m, 15+15H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 171.7, 171.6, 169.9, 169.9, 169.6, 169.5, 165.8, 165.1, 165.0, 162.0, 160.8, 160.7, 160.5, 159.1, 152.1, 151.3, 150.8, 150.7, 148.5, 148.0, 146.8, 142.8, 142.8, 142.7, 139.6, 138.1, 138.0, 133.9, 131.8, 131.1, 130.6, 129.8, 129.5, 129.4, 128.7, 127.5, 127.5, 127.4, 124.7, 124.6, 124.6, 124.3, 123.0, 123.0, 121.2, 121.1, 119.9, 118.9, 118.4, 113.6, 113.5, 77.2, 76.9,
72.4, 72.4, 72.3, 72.2, 70.0, 66.1, 64.4, 64.3, 63.9, 63.7, 59.4, 59.1 (2C), 55.1, 52.3, 38.6, 30.7, 28.1 (3C), 25.5 (3C), 25.5 (3C), 17.4 (2C), –1.6 (3C), –5.1, –5.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{70}$H$_{87}$N$_8$O$_{19}$S$_4$Si$_2$ $^+$ [M+H$^+$] 1527.4503 found 1527.4505.

1.7: To the secondary amide 1.35 (6.6 g, 4.32 mmol) dissolved in THF (115 mL) at 0 °C was added TBAF (9.52 mL, 12.96 mmol, 1 M solution in THF) and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C over 4 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 60:40 → MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 15:85) afforded the dihydroxy acid, which was immediately used in the subsequent macrolactonization. The dihydroxy acid dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (30 mL) was added via syringe pump to a solution of PyBOP (22.4 g, 43.2 mmol) and 4-DMAP (15.8 g, 130 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1970 mL) over 12 h at 25 °C. The mixture was allowed to stir for a further 4 h at 25 °C, then washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20→90:10) gave the cyclized product, which was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (43 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. 2,6-Lutidine (11 mL, 95 mmol) and TIPSOTf (17.5 mL, 64.8 mmol) were then added and stirring was continued for 24 h at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$, washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (100 mL) and aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica
gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 50:50→90:10) afforded macrocycle 1.7 (3.84 g, 62% over three steps) as a yellow foam.

1.7: [ca. 1:1 mixture of inseparable diastereomers] $R_f$=0.67 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20); $[\alpha]_D^{36}$ $-9.7$ (c 1.97, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3392, 2944, 2867, 1715, 1533, 1366, 1247, 1211, 1168, 1100, 991, 844, 756, 684 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 8.35–8.30 (m, 2+2H), 8.15–8.13 (m, 1+1H), 8.01–7.86 (m, 1+1H), 7.81–7.60 (m, 2+2H), 7.46–7.44 (m, 1+1H), 7.34–7.28 (m, 2+2H), 6.88–6.70 (m, 2+2H), 6.65–6.58 (m, 2+2H), 6.20–6.14 (m, 1+1H), 6.08–6.04 (m, 1+1H), 5.88–5.83 (m, 1+1H), 5.46–5.43 (m, 3+3H), 5.33–5.30 (m, 2+2H), 4.91–4.85 (m, 5+5H), 4.72 (br s, 1+1H), 4.65–4.60 (m, 2+2H), 4.47–4.44 (m, 2+2H), 4.28–4.26 (m, 1+1H), 4.18–4.14 (m, 1+1H), 3.99–3.96 (m, 4+4H), 3.73–3.71 (m, 4+4H), 3.60–3.53 (m, 1+1H), 1.66–1.60 (m, 3+3H), 1.46–1.42 (m, 3+3H), 1.42–1.26 (m, 9+9H), 1.01–0.90 (m, 21+21H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 170.6, 170.5, 170.1, 169.7, 165.1, 165.0, 164.9, 161.9, 160.8, 159.2, 159.1, 159.1, 151.7, 151.3, 151.3, 151.2, 150.5, 147.9, 146.7, 142.9, 142.8, 142.7, 142.6, 140.1, 139.5, 131.8, 131.1, 130.4, 130.1, 129.7, 129.6, 129.5, 128.6, 128.4, 127.6, 127.4, 126.3, 126.1, 125.1, 125.0, 124.9, 124.8, 123.2, 123.1,
123.0, 121.1, 119.1, 119.0, 118.7, 118.7, 117.0, 113.5, 113.5, 76.6, 76.5, 73.8, 73.0, 72.7, 72.0, 70.1, 70.1, 66.2, 66.2, 66.0, 65.8, 65.4, 64.9, 64.3, 58.2 (2C), 55.2, 53.4, 52.4, 52.4, 50.1, 50.0, 28.3 (3C), 28.2, 17.6 (3C), 17.7 (3C), 12.3, 12.2, 12.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C_{68}H_{79}N_{8}O_{18}S_{4}Si^{+} [M+H^{+}] 1451.4159 found 1451.4153.

1.36: To macrocycle 1.7 (3.8 g, 2.62 mmol) dissolved in CH_{2}Cl_{2} (118 mL) and H_{2}O (13 mL) at 0 °C was added DDQ (2.38 g, 10.5 mmol) and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C over 12 h. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO_{3} solution (100 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_{2}Cl_{2} (3×50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}), concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, Et_{2}O/hexanes, 50:50 → EtOAc/hexanes, 95:5) to afford a diastereomeric mixture of secondary alcohols. This mixture was immediately dissolved in CH_{2}Cl_{2} (24 mL) and NaHCO_{3} (1 g, 12 mmol) and DMP (4 g, 12 mmol) were added. After 1 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO_{3}/Na_{2}S_{2}O_{3} solution (25 mL), and the organic layer was dried (Na_{2}SO_{4}) and concentrated. To the crude ketoester dissolved in CH_{2}Cl_{2} (24 mL) was added N,N-dimethylmethyleneiminium chloride (1.12 g, 12 mmol), and after stirring for 10 min at 25 °C, Et_{3}N (1.67 mL, 12 mmol) was added dropwise. Stirring was continued for 45 min and then the reaction mixture was purified directly by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 60:40→100:0) to afford α,β-unsaturated ketoester 1.36 (2.46 g, 70% over three steps) as a white foam.
1.36: \( R_f = 0.58 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 70:30); \([\alpha]_D^{36} = -21.7 \) (c 1.72, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3392, 3118, 2945, 2867, 1713, 1534, 1478, 1366, 1211, 1155, 1098, 1069, 991, 881, 757, 733, 683 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 8.34–8.28 (m, 2H), 8.15–8.00 (m, 2H), 7.92–7.88 (m, 2H), 7.78–7.72 (m, 1H), 7.54–7.44 (m, 2H), 6.67 (br d, \( J = 17.4 \) Hz, 1H), 6.17–6.15 (m, 2H), 6.07–6.00 (m, 1H), 5.92–5.89 (m, 1H), 5.77–5.76 (m, 1H), 5.46–5.41 (m, 3H), 5.32–5.29 (m, 2H), 5.06–5.03 (m, 1H), 4.87–4.80 (m, 5H), 4.67–4.52 (m, 2H), 3.97–3.94 (m, 4H), 1.70 (br s, 3H), 1.48 (br s, 3H), 1.30 (br s, 9H), 1.04–0.95 (m, 21H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 183.6, 182.3, 169.8, 169.5, 169.3, 166.8, 164.9, 162.1, 162.0, 161.8, 160.8, 160.7, 153.1, 151.4, 148.8, 148.7, 148.1, 147.9, 146.7, 146.5, 142.6, 139.6, 139.6, 131.8, 131.2, 130.1, 129.9, 129.5, 129.4, 124.9, 124.6, 122.9, 121.3, 119.1, 119.0, 118.5, 72.2, 70.0, 66.2, 66.1, 65.6, 65.4, 62.8, 60.4, 57.3 (2C), 52.3, 49.7, 47.1, 28.3 (3C), 17.8 (3C), 17.8 (3C), 12.2 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{61}\)H\(_{69}\)N\(_8\)O\(_{17}\)S\(_4\)Si\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 1341.3427 found 1341.3448.
1.41: \( R_f = 0.41 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 50:50); \([\alpha]_D^{34} = -2.9\) (c 2.77, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3317, 2951, 2930, 2856, 1719, 1500, 1383, 1321, 1237, 1209, 1096, 1038, 836, 779 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 8.18 (br s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 5.98–5.89 (m, 2H), 5.32 (dd, \( J = 17.5 \), 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (dq, \( J = 10.5 \), 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.56–4.55 (m, 2H), 4.41–4.37 (m, 1H), 4.30–4.25 (3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 1.33–1.30 (m, 6H), 0.83 (s, 9H), 0.09 (s, 3H), 0.05 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 170.6, 163.6, 162.9, 161.0, 157.5, 146.5, 134.7, 128.2, 118.1, 112.2, 70.1, 66.7, 62.1, 61.4, 57.0, 26.5 (3C), 20.2, 18.9, 15.1, 14.6, –4.0, –4.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{24}\)H\(_{40}\)N\(_3\)O\(_7\)SSi\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 542.2351 found 542.2357.

1.38: To ethyl ester 1.41 (1.24 g, 2.29 mmol) dissolved in Et\(_2\)O (23 mL) at 0 °C was added KOSiMe\(_3\) (734 mg, 5.7 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 35 min. The organic layer was then washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (20 mL), dried (Na\(_2\)SO\(_4\)) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 70:30 → MeOH/CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\), 10:90) afforded the acid (1.8, 729 mg, 62%) as a white foam, which was immediately used in the peptide coupling reaction described below. The amine coupling partner was obtained by dissolving \( \alpha,\beta \)-unsaturated ketoester 1.36 (2.0 g, 1.49 mmol) in anhydrous EtOAc (57 mL), and adding SnCl\(_4\) (14.9 mL, 14.9 mmol, 1 M solution in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)). After stirring for 30 min at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous
NaHCO₃ solution (25 mL), diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2×30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄), concentrated and the crude N-Boc deprotected secondary amine was immediately dissolved in anhydrous EtOAc (24.8 mL), cooled to 0 °C, and aqueous 5% HCl solution (24.8 mL) was added. After stirring for 3 h at 25 °C, the two layers were separated and the organic layer was azeotroped with toluene (2×15 mL). The crude amine hydrochloride salt was then dissolved in DMF (8 mL), cooled to –20 °C, and iPr₂NEt (519 μL, 2.98 mmol) was added followed by cannula addition of the acid obtained above in DMF (7 mL) and HATU (560 mg, 1.56 mmol). After stirring for 40 min at –20 °C the mixture was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and the organic layer was washed with H₂O (30 mL) and aqueous 0.01 M KHSO₄ solution (25 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 60:40→100:0) gave secondary alcohol 1.38 (1.57 g, 62% over three steps) as a white foam.

1.38: Rf=0.55 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 90:10); [α]D^34 −12.9 (c 1.03, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) νmax 3386, 3113, 2948, 2886, 2860, 1722, 1673, 1532, 1490, 1383, 1247, 1133,
1.5: To secondary alcohol 1.38 (87 mg, 0.051 mmol) dissolved in DME (700 μL) at 25 °C was added 4 Å molecular sieves (17.4 mg, 20 wt%), CeCl₃·7H₂O (21 mg, 0.056 mmol) and SnCl₂·2H₂O (34.7 mg, 0.154 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 35 °C for 25 min. The crude reaction mixture was then cooled to 0 °C and iPr₂NEt (31 μL, 0.179 mmol), SEMCl (36 μL, 0.204 mmol), and TBAI (1.9 mg, 0.005 mmol) were added sequentially. After stirring for 15 min at 0 °C the reaction mixture was filtered through cotton with the aid of CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL), concentrated, and the residue was
purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 45:55) to afford the SEM protected \( N \)-hydroxyindole 1.5 (30 mg, 33% over two steps) as a white foam.

\[ \text{SEM} \]

\[ \text{AllylO} \]

\[ \text{CO}_2\text{Allyl} \]

\[ \text{NH}_2\text{Alloc} \]

\[ \text{NH} \]

\[ \text{OME} \]

\[ \text{TBSO} \]

\[ \text{TIPSO} \]

1.5: \( R_f=0.60 \) (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 45:55); \([\alpha]_D^{34} = -35.6 \) (c 1.76, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3396, 3113, 2926, 2854, 1721, 1676, 1531, 1488, 1464, 1259, 1249, 1213, 1127, 1099, 992, 836, 734, 702 cm\(^{-1}\); \( ^1\text{H NMR} \) (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.49 (br s, 1H), 8.58 (br s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.09–8.08 (m, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, \( J=8.4 \) Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, \( J=7.2 \) Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d, \( J=7.2 \) Hz, 1H), 6.14–6.09 (m, 1H), 5.93–5.81 (m, 3H), 5.62–5.61 (m, 1H), 5.55–5.53 (m, 1H), 5.42–5.29 (m, 5H), 5.24–5.10 (m, 4H), 5.05–5.03 (m, 1H), 4.89–4.83 (m, 5H), 4.69–4.67 (m, 1H), 4.58–4.55 (m, 1H), 4.45–4.41 (m, 5H), 4.31 (d, \( J=9.0 \) Hz, 1H), 4.10 (dd, \( J=7.8, 2.4 \) Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.49–3.42 (m, 2H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 1.15 (d, \( J=6.6 \) Hz, 3H), 0.94–0.78 (m, 32H), –0.00–0.10 (m, 15H); \( ^{13}\text{C NMR} \) (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 171.9, 171.6, 171.5, 166.4, 166.0, 163.8, 163.1, 163.0, 161.9, 161.8, 161.7, 160.5, 158.2, 154.3, 153.0, 152.7, 150.3, 149.0, 148.0, 147.6, 147.5, 144.2, 140.7, 138.2, 134.3, 133.7, 133.3, 132.0, 131.7, 131.4, 130.1, 127.3, 126.9, 126.8, 126.3, 125.1, 124.3, 122.7, 121.1, 119.1, 118.9, 118.2, 113.4, 112.1, 103.6, 76.2, 74.2, 73.6,
71.1, 69.7, 69.4, 67.1, 66.8, 64.6, 62.0, 61.3, 57.1, 55.9, 53.1, 50.7, 26.6 (3C), 21.5, 19.2, 18.9, 18.6 (6C), 14.9, 13.4 (3C), –1.0 (3C), –3.9, –4.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₈₁H₁₀₄N₁₁O₂₀S₅Si₃ [M+H⁺] 1794.5365 found 1794.5325.

1.43: To N-hydroxyindole 1.5 (8.5 mg, 0.004 mmol) dissolved in THF (200 μL) at 0 °C was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (1.7 mg, 0.001 mmol) and morpholine (15 μL, 0.166 mmol). After stirring for 15 min at 0 °C, H₂O (2 mL), aqueous 5% HCl solution (500 μL) and CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) were added and after separation, the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (5 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The crude reaction mixture, dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (1.28 mL) and DMF (320 μL), was cooled to 0 °C and iPr₂NEt (8.4 μL, 0.047 mmol) and HATU (9.1 mg, 0.024 mmol) were added. After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C and 22 h at 25 °C, the mixture was diluted with CHCl₃ (5 mL), washed with H₂O (5 mL) and aqueous 5% HCl solution (2 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The crude residue, dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (200 μL), was then cooled to 0 °C and iPr₂NEt (3.3 μL, 0.019 mmol), SEMCl (2.5 μL, 0.014 mmol), and TBAI (0.9 mg, 0.002 mmol) were added sequentially. After stirring for 15 min at 0 °C the reaction mixture was purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 45:55) to afford macrolactam 1.43 (2.5 mg, 30% over three steps) as a clear oil.
1.43: $R_f=0.43$ (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 40:60); $[\alpha]_D^{34}+3.38$ (c 0.13, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3392, 2924, 2845, 1724, 1663, 1532, 1484, 1464, 1249, 1102, 834, 748 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 9.63 (d, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.93 (d, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 3H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.84 (br s, 1H), 7.56 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.29 (t, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.11–6.09 (m, 1H), 5.89 (d, $J=10.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.80 (br s, 2H), 5.60–5.55 (m, 3H), 5.40 (1/2Abq, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.35 (1/2Abq, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.34–5.33 (m, 1H), 4.90–4.86 (m, 2H), 4.72–4.71 (m, 1H), 4.63 (dd, $J=11.4$, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.72–3.62 (m, 4H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.04 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 3H), 0.95–0.82 (m, 34H), 0.10–0.06 (m, 24H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 169.2, 168.4, 168.0, 167.6, 166.6 165.5, 163.5, 162.0, 161.4, 161.0, 159.7, 156.7, 153.0, 150.8, 150.3, 148.3, 147.9, 147.0, 146.5, 145.8, 145.3, 143.8, 140.2, 138.4, 138.2, 137.0, 135.1, 132.6, 132.1, 132.0, 131.3, 130.0, 126.1, 125.4, 121.9, 121.1, 112.1, 102.5, 94.1, 74.9, 72.9, 71.7, 68.9, 67.7, 66.3, 64.1, 63.1, 60.8, 55.8, 52.4, 52.3, 50.4, 45.8, 25.8 (3C), 24.7, 22.7, 18.3, 18.0 (3C), 17.9
(3C), 14.1 (3C), 12.3, -1.4 (3C), -1.5 (3C), -4.8 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{77}$H$_{103}$N$_{11}$O$_{18}$S$_{5}$Si$_{4}$ $^{+}$ [M+H$^+$] 1742.5236 found 1742.5236.

1.45: To macrolactam methyl ester 1.43 (3.3 mg, 0.002 mmol) dissolved in 1,2-dichloroethane (250 $\mu$L) at 25 °C was added Me$_3$SnOH (3.4 mg, 0.019 mmol). After stirring for 1 h at 65 °C, another 3.4 mg of Me$_3$SnOH was added and the reaction mixture stirred for an additional 3 h at 65 °C. After cooling to 25 °C the mixture was diluted with CHCl$_3$ (5 mL), washed with aqueous 0.01 M KHSO$_4$ solution (5 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. The crude residue, dissolved in DMF (200 $\mu$L), was cooled to 0 °C and iPr$_2$NEt (1.0 $\mu$L, 0.006 mmol), tail fragment 1.6 (1.4 mg, 0.004 mmol), and HATU (0.9 mg, 0.002 mmol) were added. After stirring for 30 min at 0 °C and 30 min at 25 °C, the mixture was diluted with CHCl$_3$ (5 mL), washed with H$_2$O (5 mL) and aqueous 5% HCl solution (2 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by PTLC (silica gel, acetone/hexanes, 50:50) to afford the tail coupled product 1.4, which was immediately submitted to oxidation/elimination conditions. Thus, to 1.4 dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (300 $\mu$L) at 0 °C was added NaHCO$_3$ (4.6 mg, 0.055 mmol) and tBuOOH (33 $\mu$L, 0.184 mmol, ~ 5.5 M in decane). After stirring for 5 min at 0 °C and 55 min at 25 °C, another 33 $\mu$L of tBuOOH was added and the reaction mixture stirred for an additional 1 h. CHCl$_3$ (5 mL) and aqueous NaHCO$_3$/Na$_2$S$_2$O$_3$ solution (5 mL) were then added and after separation, the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl$_3$ (5 mL). The combined organic layers were dried
(Na$_2$SO$_4$), concentrated, and purified by PTLC (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 8:92) to afford tetrasyalted nocathiacin III 1.45 (2.3 mg, 68% over three steps) as a clear oil.

1.45: $R_f=0.42$ (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 10:90); $[\alpha]_D^{34}=-1.03$ (c 0.23, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3351, 2923, 2852, 1713, 1663, 1529, 1461, 1264, 1249, 1100, 1041, 859, 837, 741 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 9.66 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz, 1H), 9.14 (d, $J=10.8$ Hz, 1H), 9.12 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.72 (br s, 1H), 7.55 (d, $J=8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.28 (t, $J=7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, $J=6.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.19 (br s, 2H), 6.09–6.07 (m, 1H), 5.96 (br s, 1H), 5.93 (d, $J=10.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.63 (s, 2H), 5.60–5.58 (m, 1H), 5.41–5.37 (m, 2H), 5.35–5.34 (m, 2H), 5.18–5.13 (m, 1H), 4.95–4.91 (m, 1H), 4.87–4.85 (m, 1H), 4.70–4.69 (m, 1H), 4.62 (dd, $J=12.6$, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.70–3.60 (m, 4H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 0.96 (d, $J=7.2$ Hz, 3H), 0.92–0.69 (m, 34H), 0.08--0.10 (m, 24H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 178.5, 171.2, 166.8, 165.3, 164.4, 163.3, 161.3, 161.0, 160.8, 159.9, 159.8, 158.3, 151.0, 150.4, 148.3, 148.1, 146.9, 144.3, 140.6, 139.9, 139.0, 137.1, 136.0, 133.6, 132.1, 132.1, 130.0, 129.6, 128.6, 128.5, 128.2, 127.9, 125.2, 125.1, 122.9, 120.4, 120.0, 112.3, 112.1, 103.1, 102.4,
93.5, 74.9, 73.2, 71.9, 70.5, 68.7, 67.4, 66.4, 63.9, 63.1, 60.8, 55.8, 48.3, 45.8, 25.7
(3C), 24.7, 22.7, 21.1 (6C), 19.1, 18.0, 14.2 (3C), –1.4 (3C), –1.5 (3C), –4.8 (2C);
HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C_{70}H_{105}N_{13}O_{18}S_{5}Si_{4}^{+} \ [M+H]^{+} 1796.5454 \ found 1796.5464.
Spectrum 1.1 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.17.

Spectrum 1.2 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.17.
Spectrum 1.3 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.18.

Spectrum 1.4 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.18.
Spectrum 1.5 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.19.

Spectrum 1.6 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.19.
**Spectrum 1.7** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.14.

**Spectrum 1.8** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.14.
**Spectrum 1.9** $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.13.

**Spectrum 1.10** $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.13.
Spectrum 1.11 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.20.

Spectrum 1.12 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.20.
Spectrum 1.13 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.21.

Spectrum 1.14 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.21.
Spectrum 1.15 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.23.

Spectrum 1.16 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.23.
Spectrum 1.17 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.24.

Spectrum 1.18 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.24.
Spectrum 1.19 ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.25.

Spectrum 1.20 ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.25.
Spectrum 1.21 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.26.

Spectrum 1.22 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.26.
Spectrum 1.23  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.27.

Spectrum 1.24  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.27.
Spectrum 1.25 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.28.

Spectrum 1.26 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.28.
Spectrum 1.27 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.9.

Spectrum 1.28 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.9.
Spectrum 1.29 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 1.10.

Spectrum 1.30 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.10.
Spectrum 1.31 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.35.

Spectrum 1.32 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.35.
Spectrum 1.33 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.7.

Spectrum 1.34 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.7.
Spectrum 1.35 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.36.

Spectrum 1.36 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.36.
Spectrum 1.37 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.41.

Spectrum 1.38 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.41.
Spectrum 1.39 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.38.

Spectrum 1.40 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.38.
Spectrum 1.41 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.5.

Spectrum 1.42 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 1.5.
Spectrum 1.43  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.43.

Spectrum 1.44  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.43.
**Spectrum 1.45** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.45.

**Spectrum 1.46** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 1.45.
Chapter 2: The Development of a New Synthetic Technology for the
Construction of $N$-Hydroxyindoles and Synthesis of Nocathiacin
Model Systems
A. Introduction

Upon examination of the molecular structure of nocathiacin I (2.1, Figure 2.1), it was immediately clear that the construction of the N-hydroxyindole structural motif would be one of the most difficult obstacles en route to a total synthesis. N-hydroxyindoles are intriguing molecular entities with potentially promising biological roles and previously demonstrated usefulness as synthetic building blocks.\(^1\) Additionally, there are very few N-hydroxyindole containing natural products that have been reported from nature (2.1–2.5, Figure 2.1), a consequence that is possibly linked to its instability to isolation. Nevertheless, inspired by this challenge and the lack of general methods for N-hydroxyindole synthesis,\(^2\) we developed a new synthetic method\(^3\) in efforts to access a wide range of diversely functionalized N-hydroxyindoles as well as to construct nocathiacin model systems, which we hoped would ultimately aid us in our total synthesis endeavors.

![Figure 2.1 N-Hydroxyindole containing natural products isolated to date.](image-url)
B. Background and Mechanistic Rationale

Existing methods for \(N\)-hydroxyindole construction vary in their efficiency, practicality, and ability to create molecular complexity stemming from the indole nucleus. In developing our own methodology, we sought to establish a mild set of conditions that would be amenable to highly complex systems as well as allow for the introduction of functionality at the 3-position of the newly formed \(N\)-hydroxyindoles. Furthermore, we wanted to take advantage of the abundant commercial availability of aromatic nitro compounds as our starting materials. Scheme 2.1 illustrates our general route for the construction of 3-substituted \(N\)-hydroxyindoles (IV). Thus, mild and selective reduction of generalized nitro ketoester I gives hydroxylamine II, which undergoes an intramolecular condensation onto the neighboring ketone to generate the fleeting nitrone species III. This reactive intermediate (III) can then be engaged in a 1,5-addition by various nucleophiles to form the desired substituted \(N\)-hydroxyindoles (IV).

Scheme 2.1 General route for the construction of 3-substituted \(N\)-hydroxyindoles (IV).
C. Generation of Starting Material and Investigation of Reduction Methods

Scheme 2.2 depicts the synthesis of α,β-unsaturated nitro ketoesters $2.8a$–$g$ and acid $2.9a$ from commercially available nitro toluene compounds $2.6a$–$g$ [aside from $2.6c$ which is made by protection of 2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl alcohol (SEMCl, $i$Pr$_2$NEt, 98%)]. The initial step involves ketoester formation with dimethyl oxalate in the presence of NaH in DMF at 0–25 °C (60–85%). The freshly made ketoesters ($2.7a$–$g$) are then exposed to Eschenmoser’s salt$^d$ in the presence of NaH in THF at 0–25 °C to furnish the desired α,β-unsaturated nitro ketoesters $2.8a$–$g$ (50–98%) in two facile and efficient transformations. Acid $2.9a$ is accessed by applying our Me$_3$SnOH synthetic methodology (1,2-dichloroethane, 70 °C, 77%) that will be discussed in detail in Chapter 3.

Scheme 2.2  Synthesis of nitro ketoesters $2.8a$–$2.8g$ and acid $2.9a$

Two sets of experimental conditions utilizing different reduction sources proved successful in generating and trapping α,β-unsaturated nitrones. Scheme 2.3
illustrates the first procedure (method A) which uses activated zinc [Zn] (prepared from zinc dust, 1,2-dibromoethane and TMSCl) as the reducing agent as shown with nitro ketoester 2.8a. Thus, addition of 2.8a and aqueous 1 N NH₄Cl to [Zn] in THF resulted in the formation of tertiary alcohol 2.11 (56%, path A), and hydroxylactam 2.16 (10%, path B, see ORTEP structure). Exposure of tertiary alcohol 2.11 to BnOH (5.0 equiv) or BnSH (5.0 equiv) in DME at 40 °C in the presence of pTsOH furnished N-hydroxyindoles 2.13 (55%) and 2.14 (90%) respectively, which can occur via both, or one of two possible mechanistic pathways. The first involves loss of water from indoline 2.11 to form the highly reactive nitrone species 2.12 (elusive to isolation).
which undergoes immediate 1,5-addition in the presence of a capable nucleophile. Alternatively, one could also envision $S_{N2}$'—type displacement directly from 2.11 under the mildly acidic conditions.

In the search of a more direct and convenient method, we decided to use $\text{SnCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ as the reduction source (method B). Hence, as depicted in Scheme 2.4, ketoester 2.8a is treated with $\text{SnCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (2.2 equiv) in the presence of BnOH (5.0 equiv) or BnSH (5.0 equiv) and 4 Å molecular sieves in DME at 40 °C. These conditions gave products 2.13 (60%, see ORTEP structure) and 2.14 (55%) respectively through path A1. Accompanying formation of ketoester by-product 2.18 (15%, path A2) remains an issue that has yet to be solved. Nonetheless, the $\text{SnCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ procedure (method B) was adopted as the preferred method for N-hydroxyindole construction. After optimization studies were carried out, in which the effect of reaction parameters such as stoichiometry, temperature, water content, molecular sieves, and solvent were tested, we set out to explore its generality and scope with respect to nucleophiles.
D. N-Hydroxyindole Synthesis with Heteroatom Nucleophilic C-3 Substitution

As can be seen in Tables 2.1 and 2.2, primary and secondary alcohols, and thiols participate in these reactions to give the desired 3-substituted N-hydroxyindoles in moderate to excellent yields. Additionally, entries 4–9 (Tables 2.1 and 2.2) demonstrate the generality with respect to the α,β-unsaturated nitro ketoester
Table 2.1 Synthesis of 3-substituted-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of oxygen nucleophiles to substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>α,β-Unsaturated nitro ketoester</th>
<th>NuH</th>
<th>Product VI</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.19})</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>(\text{EtOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.20})</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>(\text{Cyclohexanol})</td>
<td>(\text{2.21})</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.13})</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.8c</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.22})</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.8d</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.23})</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.8e</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.24})</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.8f</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.25})</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.8g</td>
<td>(\text{BnOH})</td>
<td>(\text{2.26})</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.2 Synthesis of 3-substituted-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of sulfur nucleophiles to substituted $\alpha,\beta$-unsaturated nitrones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>$\alpha,\beta$-Unsaturated nitro ketoester</th>
<th>NuH</th>
<th>Product VI</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>2.7SH</td>
<td>2.27</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>PhSH</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>2.8SH</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.8c</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.8d</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.8e</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.8f</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.8g</td>
<td>BnSH</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
component with benzyl alcohol and benzyl mercaptan as nucleophiles. Amines did not fare nearly as well as capable nucleophiles in the 1,5-addition process, as morpholine and aniline produced the corresponding products in only 27% and 18% yield respectively.\textsuperscript{3a,c} Contributing factors to the moderate yields in certain cases include previously mentioned by-product \textbf{2.18} (Scheme 2.4) and dimerization/polymerization processes in which the nitrone intermediate is captured by the N-OH group of the desired product.\textsuperscript{1b}

\textbf{Scheme 2.5} Initial observations of C-C bond formation via 1,5-addition of phenolic nucleophiles. ORTEP drawing of \textbf{2.36} drawn at the 50% probability level.

Phenols were also tested as nucleophiles with the initial expectation that they would deliver the desired oxygen–carbon bonded 1,5-addition products. However,
after testing phenol and 2,6-dimethoxyphenol (Scheme 2.5), we were delighted to
discover that they produced the C–C bonded products (2.35, 40% and 2.36, 31%) as
seen in Scheme 2.5. An X-ray crystal structure of 2.36 (see ORTEP drawing)\(^6\) further
confirmed this outcome. Inspired by these fascinating results, we launched a second
phase investigation in which we desired to test a variety of carbon nucleophiles
employing the SnCl\(_2\)-2H\(_2\)O (method B) reaction conditions.

E. \(N\)-Hydroxyindole Synthesis with Carbon Nucleophilic C-3 Substitution

Table 2.3 illustrates the successful use of a variety of cyclic and acyclic silyl
enol ethers (as well as ethyl vinyl ether, entry 14) with bromo ketoester 2.8a to
generate 3-substituted \(N\)-hydroxyindoles with aliphatic, aromatic and heteroaromatic
appendages. Additionally, the introduction of ketone (entries 1–12), ester (entry 13),
aldehyde (entry 14), and halogen (entries 8–10) functional groups, enhances the
synthetic usefulness of these products as they are amenable to further chemical
manipulation. The ability to form the desired heterocycles through C–C bond
formation was further expanded to the use of silanes, stannanes, and related
compounds as nucleophiles (Table 2.4). Thus, allyl silanes (entries 1–4) and stannanes
(entries 8 and 9) with varying substituents afforded the desired products in moderate to
good yields. Absolute confirmation of \(gem\)-dimethyl compound 2.57 was obtained by
X-ray crystallographic analysis (see ORTEP drawing, Figure 2.2).\(^6\) Interestingly, the
use of allyl trimethoxysilane (entry 5) with bromo ketoester 2.8a generated methoxy
Table 2.3 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of silyl enol ethers to the substituted α,β-unsaturated nitronate derived from 2.8a.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Enol ether</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OSiMe3</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.37" /></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 5" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.38" /></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 6" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.39" /></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 7" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.40" /></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 8" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.41" /></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 9" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.42" /></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 10" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.43" /></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 11" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.44" /></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Enol ether 12" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Product 2.45" /></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.3 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of silyl enol ethers to the substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrone derived from 2.8a (continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Enol ether</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>F&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;OSiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>![Image of 2.46]</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OSiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>![Image of 2.47]</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;COSiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>![Image of 2.48]</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>O&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;COSiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>![Image of 2.49]</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>OEt</td>
<td>![Image of 2.50]</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

substituted N-hydroxyindole 2.55 rather than the expected allyl substituted product. The same methoxy indole was also produced with methoxytrimethylsilane as the nucleophile. An X-ray crystal structure (see ORTEP drawing, Figure 2.2) further confirmed these results. 1,5-Reduction of the reactive α,β-unsaturated nitrone species could also be accomplished through the use of triethylsilane (entry 7).

Although the versatility of this methodology with respect to the α,β-unsaturated ketoester component has been briefly demonstrated with benzyl alcohol (Table 2.1) and benzyl mercaptan (Table 2.2) heteroatom nucleophiles, we wished to
Table 2.4 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of silanes and stannanes to the substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrone derived from 2.8a.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Silane/stannane</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3-SiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-SiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cl-SiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.53</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt;H&lt;sub&gt;5&lt;/sub&gt;-SiMe&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.54</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3-Si(OMe)&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Me&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;SiOMe</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Et&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;SiH</td>
<td>2.56</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>SnnBu&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SnnBu&lt;sub&gt;3&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
further extend this to C–C bond formation. This was accomplished by exposing ketoesters 2.8a–g, with varying substitution patterns around the aromatic nuclei, to silyl enol ethers 2.58, 2.59 and 2.60, which yielded the desired N-hydroxyindoles (Table 2.5). It is worth noting that the survival of the cyano residue (entry 7) can be attributed to the mildness of the combination of reagents employed.
Table 2.5 Synthesis of 3-alkyl-N-hydroxyindoles through 1,5-addition of silyl enol ethers 2.58, 2.59, and 2.60 to substituted α,β-unsaturated nitrones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>ketoester</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Yield [%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.8a</td>
<td>2.37</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.8b</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.8c</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>2.65</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.8d</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.68</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.8e</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.8f</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.8g</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F. Nocathiacin N-Hydroxyindole Model System Construction

With the scope of the current methodology having been developed to a comfortable level of practicality, we set out to apply the newly designed technology to the synthesis of suitable nocathiacin model systems. Scheme 2.6 illustrates the simplest model system constructed (2.81), which commences with a selective isopropylidene acetal cleavage of known thiazole ethyl ester 2.79 to give N-Boc amino alcohol 2.80 (TFA, MeOH, CH₂Cl₂, 68%). The targeted N-hydroxyindole model system (2.81) is then furnished through intermolecular 1,5-addition or SN₂'-type displacement of indoline 2.11 with alcohol 2.80 (pTsOH, 4 Å molecular sieves, DME, 44%, method A). This initial success served as the springboard for the synthesis of the 15-membered N-hydroxyindole containing macrocyclic model systems 2.88a and 2.88b (Scheme 2.8), which closely resemble the natural product scaffold.

![Scheme 2.6 Construction of N-hydroxyindole nocathiacin model system 2.81.](image-url)
Scheme 2.7 depicts the synthesis of key intermediate \textbf{2.85}. Thus, thiazole ethyl ester \textbf{2.79} is reduced (DIBAL-H) and methylated (NaH, MeI, 74\% over two steps) to give methyl ether \textbf{2.82}. Removal of both \textit{N}-Boc and acetal protecting groups (TFA) and selective alcohol silylation (TBSCl) generated amine \textbf{2.83} in 85\% yield over two steps. Peptide coupling with known acid \textbf{2.84} (HATU, HOAt, \textit{i}Pr\textsubscript{2}NEt, DMF) and desilylation (TBAF) occurred smoothly to afford complex alcohol \textbf{2.85} in 87\% yield over two steps. Acetylation (Ac\textsubscript{2}O, Et\textsubscript{3}N, 4-DMAP) and selective acetal removal (TFA, MeOH, CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2}, 82\% over two steps) was then carried out to provide hydroxy acetate \textbf{2.86} (Scheme 2.8). This substrate served as a capable nucleophile in providing \textit{N}-hydroxyindole \textbf{2.87} through an intermolecular etherification process with either nitro ketoester \textbf{2.8a} (SnCl\textsubscript{2}-2H\textsubscript{2}O, 4 Å molecular sieves, DME, 40\%, method B) or
indoline 2.11 ($\rho$TsOH, 4 Å molecular sieves, DME, 56%, method A). Completion of model system 2.88a was accomplished through SEM protection (SEMCl, $i$Pr$_2$NEt, TBAI) of the $N$-hydroxy moiety of 2.87 followed by acetate and methyl ester hydrolysis (LiOH), and Yamaguchi macrolactonization (2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride, Et$_3$N, 4-DMAP, 38% over three steps) of the intermediate hydroxy acid to afford the $N$-OSEM protected model system 2.88a. In addition, after MOM protection of $N$-hydroxyindole 2.87 (MOMCl, $i$Pr$_2$NEt, TBAI), the same set of transformations were carried out to construct 2.88b in 44% yield over three steps.

**Scheme 2.8** Construction of nocathiacin model systems 2.88a ($N$-OSEM) and 2.88b ($N$-OMOM) via intermolecular $N$-hydroxyindole formation.
Having successfully applied our methodology to a complex intermolecular process, we now wished to test the feasibility of an intramolecular operation (Scheme 2.9). Thus, key intermediate 2.85 was esterified with the acid chloride of ketoacid 2.9a \([\text{(COCl)}_2, \text{THF}, \text{then } 2.85, \text{Et}_3\text{N}, 77\%] \) and the resulting ketoester (2.89) underwent selective acetal removal (TFA, MeOH, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\), 72\%) to provide secondary amine 2.90. With the primary alcohol nucleophile now tethered to the \(\alpha,\beta\)-unsaturated nitro ketoester moiety, both methods (A and B) were employed to furnish \(N\)-OH model system 2.88c. Method A proceeded via a stepwise process in which complex indoline

\[
\text{Scheme 2.9} \quad \text{Construction of nocathiacin model system 2.88c (N-OH) via intramolecular N-hydroxyindole formation.}
\]
2.91 was initially formed ([Zn], NH$_4$Cl, THF), followed by intramolecular etherification ($\rho$TsOH, 4 Å molecular sieves, DME, 40%). Alternatively, method B (SnCl$_2$·2H$_2$O, 4 Å molecular sieves, DME, 10%) occurs in a one pot process, presumably through reactive intermediate 2.92, to provide 2.88c, albeit in lower yield.

**G. Conclusion**

The described chemistry provides a versatile entry into substituted N-hydroxyindoles carrying O–, S–, and carbon nucleophilic moieties creating a diverse library of synthetic building blocks and potentially biologically active compounds. The process tolerates a variety of functionalities and substituents amenable to further chemical manipulation. Furthermore, the successful construction of nocathiacin model systems 2.81 and 2.88a–c provided us with the confidence that we would be able to improve upon, and incorporate our methodology into our total synthesis endeavors as described in Chapter 1.
H. References


6. Crystallographic data (excluding structure factors) for the structures in this thesis have been deposited with the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre as supplementary publication nos. CCDC-264685 (compound 2.16), CCDC-264686 (compound 2.13), CCDC-264687 (compound 2.36), CCDC-603155 (compound 2.55), and CCDC-603156 (compound 2.57). Copies of the data can be obtained, free of charge, on application to CCDC, 12 Union Road, Cambridge CB2 1EZ, UK (fax:+44 (0)1223 336033 or e-mail: deposit@ccdc.cam.ac.uk).


I. Experimental Section

1. General Techniques

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, 1,2-dimethoxyethane (DME), and methylene chloride (CH2Cl2) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (1H NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Difluorosilyl enol ethers were prepared according to the literature procedures. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate, and heat as developing agents. E. Merck silica gel (60, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography (PTLC) separations were carried out on 0.25 or 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F254). Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 343 polarimeter. NMR spectrum was recorded on Bruker DRX-600, DRX-500, AMX-500 or AMX-400 instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, ½ABq=½AB quartet, m=multiplet, quin=quintuplet, sext=sextet, sep=septet, hept=heptet, br=broad. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 1600
or Spectrum 100 series FTIR spectrometer. Electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometry (MS) experiments were performed on an API 100 Perkin–Elmer SCIEX single quadrupole mass spectrometer at 4000 V emitter voltage. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer using MALDI (matrix-assisted laser-desorption ionization) or ESI (electrospray ionization).

2. Preparation of Compounds

2.6c: To 2-methyl-3-nitrobenzyl alcohol (20 g, 120 mmol) in DMF (600 mL) at 25 °C were added \( iPr_2NEt \) (62.5 mL, 359 mmol), SEMCl (42.2 mL, 239 mmol), and TBAI (442 mg, 1.20 mmol). After stirring for 12 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (500 mL), washed with H\(_2\)O (500 mL), brine (500 mL), and dried (Na\(_2\)SO\(_4\)). The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80 \( \rightarrow \) 60:40) to afford 2.6c (35 g, 98%) as a yellow oil.

2.6c: \( R_f=0.60 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2953, 2886, 1527, 1465, 1352, 1248, 1189, 1155, 1105, 1028, 937, 920, 858, 834, 802, 759, 736, 715, 694, 666 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 7.69 (d, \( J=8.0 \) Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, \( J=8.0 \) Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, \( J=8.0 \) Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 3.63 (t, \( J=8.5 \) Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 0.91 (t, \( J=8.5 \) Hz, 2H), 0.01 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN)
General procedure for the synthesis of ketoesters 2.7a–2.7g: To a suspension of NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 4.0 equiv) in DMF (1.67 M) at 0 °C was added a solution of nitrotoluene (3.0–15.0 mmol) in DMF (0.74 M) via cannula. After stirring for 10 min, a solution of dimethyl oxalate (5.0 equiv) in DMF (0.96 M) was added via cannula and after stirring for 1 h at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C and stirring was continued for 12 h. The reaction mixture was then cooled to 0 °C, quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (5–25 mL), diluted with EtOAc (20–100 mL), washed with H₂O (5–25 mL), and dried (Na₂SO₄). After concentration, the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography to give the ketoesters.

2.7a: R_f=0.78 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) ν_max 3093, 2956, 1735, 1598, 1527, 1436, 1403, 1349, 1274, 1201, 1059, 803, 736, 718 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 8.00–7.97 (m, 2H), 7.46 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 189.6, 161.4, 151.6, 138.7, 130.9, 129.9, 128.4, 125.3, 53.9, 44.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₀H₈BrNO₅Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 323.9478, found 323.9475.
2.7b: \( R_f = 0.51 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3441 (br), 2959, 2850, 1732, 1605, 1575, 1514, 1437, 1394, 1346, 1261, 1195, 1057, 966, 858, 786, 725, 664 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 8.10 (d, \( J = 8.1 \) Hz, 1H), 7.71–7.64 (m, 1H), 7.57–7.51 (m, 1H), 7.42 (d, \( J = 7.7 \) Hz, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 190.9, 161.7, 149.6, 135.0, 134.8, 130.2, 129.9, 126.1, 53.8, 44.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{10}\)H\(_9\)NO\(_5\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 246.0373, found 246.0363.

2.7c: \( R_f = 0.38 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2953, 2892, 1735, 1612, 1528, 1438, 1349, 1247, 1188, 1155, 1104, 1056, 1031, 991, 858, 833, 804, 767, 734, 692 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 8.02 (d, \( J = 8.4 \) Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, \( J = 7.2 \) Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t, \( J = 8.0 \) Hz, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.59 (t, \( J = 8.4 \) Hz, 2H), 0.94 (t, \( J = 8.4 \) Hz, 2H), 0.01 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 189.1, 161.2, 150.3, 140.1, 135.2, 128.8, 128.7, 125.4, 94.1, 67.4, 66.1, 53.7, 39.6, 18.5, −1.0 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{25}\)NO\(_7\)SiNa\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 406.1292, found 406.1291.

2.7d: \( R_f = 0.29 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3459 (br), 3107, 2950, 1730, 1531, 1466, 1452, 1429, 1401, 1360, 1332, 1281, 1244, 1226, 1189, 1147, 1064,
971, 837, 800, 763, 735 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 7.91 (d, \(J=7.9\) Hz, 1H), 7.58–7.50 (m, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 189.8, 162.0 (d, \(J=247.3\) Hz), 161.3, 150.4, 130.7 (d, \(J=9.2\) Hz), 121.8 (d, \(J=3.4\) Hz), 121.7 (d, \(J=20.6\) Hz), 118.4 (d, \(J=19.5\) Hz), 53.8, 36.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{10}\)H\(_8\)FNO\(_5\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 264.0279, found 264.0269.

2.7e: \(R_f=0.56\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3413 (br), 3083, 2958, 2919, 2849, 1736, 1590, 1525, 1343, 1249, 1062, 840, 751, 613 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 8.20 (dd, \(J=9.2, 4.1\) Hz, 1H), 7.18–7.13 (m, 1H), 7.03 (dd, \(J=8.7, 4.1\) Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 188.4, 164.8 (d, \(J=256.6\) Hz), 160.5, 144.2, 132.5 (d, \(J=9.1\) Hz), 128.3 (d, \(J=10.3\) Hz), 120.5 (d, \(J=22.8\) Hz), 115.8 (d, \(J=22.8\) Hz), 53.5, 44.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{10}\)H\(_8\)FNO\(_5\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 264.0279, found 264.0276.

2.7f: \(R_f=0.45\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3099, 2958, 1734, 1618, 1532, 1499, 1440, 1398, 1349, 1325, 1235, 1133, 1062, 949, 880, 819, 806, 747, 682 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 7.89 (dd, \(J=8.5, 2.5\) Hz, 1H), 7.47–7.45 (m, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 190.7, 162.4 (d, \(J=247.1\) Hz), 161.6, 150.0 (d, \(J=8.8\) Hz), 136.4 (d, \(J=7.9\) Hz), 126.3 (d, \(J=3.9\) Hz), 121.0 (d, \(J=21.1\) Hz), 113.5 (d, \(J=27.3\) Hz), 53.8, 44.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{10}\)H\(_8\)FNO\(_5\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 264.0279, found 264.0269.
2.7g: $R_f=0.28$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3372 (br), 3088, 2926, 2237, 1736, 1619, 1535, 1440, 1396, 1352, 1268, 1062, 912, 834, 795, 747, 677 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 8.44 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, $J=1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.84 (dd, $J=8.0$, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (d, $J=1.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.92 (d, $J=1.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 161.3, 149.8, 137.8, 136.6, 135.9, 135.3, 129.9, 117.5, 113.7, 102.7, 53.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{11}$H$_7$N$_2$O$_5$ $^\text{[M-H]}^-$ 247.0360, found 247.0369.

**General procedure for the synthesis of α,β-unsaturated ketoesters 2.8a–2.8g:** To a solution of ketoester (0.5–10 mmol) in THF (0.03 M) at 0 °C was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 1.1 equiv) and, after stirring for 1 h, N,N-dimethylmethyleneiminium chloride (3.0 equiv) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for 12 h at 25 °C. After cooling to 0 °C, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH$_4$Cl solution (1–20 mL), diluted with EtOAc (5–100 mL), washed with H$_2$O (1–20 mL), and dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$). After concentration, the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography to give the α,β-unsaturated ketoesters.

2.8a: $R_f=0.53$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3389 (br), 2954, 2913, 2861, 2355, 1719, 1672, 1526, 1472, 1431, 1349, 1237, 1026 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 8.02 (dd, $J=8.4$, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, $J=8.1$, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.44
(dd, $J=8.4$, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 183.1, 162.5, 149.5, 141.8, 137.9, 134.8, 132.5, 130.5, 126.3, 123.8, 53.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{11}$H$_8$BrNO$_3$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 335.9478, found 335.9477.

**2.8b:** $R_f$=0.29 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3474 (br), 3404 (br), 2953, 2906, 2849, 1740, 1688, 1601, 1567, 1531, 1514, 1433, 1410, 1341, 1271, 1236, 1132, 1028, 958, 859, 790, 761 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 8.10 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.77–7.74 (m, 1H), 7.65–7.62 (m, 1H), 7.45 (dd, $J=7.5$, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 186.5, 164.3, 148.7, 144.1, 135.2, 134.7, 133.4, 131.4, 131.1, 125.4, 53.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{11}$H$_{10}$NO$_5$ [M+H$^+$] 236.0553, found 236.0550.

**2.8c:** $R_f$=0.55 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2954, 2884, 1743, 1690, 1525, 1343, 1243, 1131, 1102, 1061, 1032, 938, 861, 832, 761, 732, 691 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 8.03 (d, $J=8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, $J=7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.60 (dd, $J=8.1$, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.46 (d, $J=3.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.56 (t, $J=8.3$ Hz, 2H), 0.88 (t, $J=8.3$ Hz, 2H), $-0.01$ (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 186.2, 164.2, 149.7, 140.8, 140.7, 134.9, 134.6, 130.8, 130.4, 124.7, 95.3, 67.3, 66.0, 53.7, 18.5, $-1.4$ (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{25}$NO$_7$SiNa$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 418.1292, found 418.1297.
2.8d: Rf=0.54 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) νmax 3473 (br), 3371 (br), 3096, 3954, 1738, 1687, 1621, 1524, 1447, 1345, 1294, 1248, 1182, 1121, 1065, 1024, 947, 881, 805, 729, 672 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 8.95 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.67–7.63 (m, 1H), 7.59–7.56 (m, 1H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 186.1, 164.1, 160.7 (d, J=247.3 Hz), 149.8, 137.4 (d, J=2.3 Hz), 136.5, 132.1 (d, J=10.3 Hz), 122.4 (d, J=22.9 Hz), 121.5 (d, J=3.4 Hz), 119.9 (d, J=20.6 Hz), 53.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₁H₉FNO₅⁺ [M+H⁺] 254.0459, found 254.0452.

2.8e: Rf=0.52 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) νmax 3083, 2959, 1743, 1695, 1585, 1526, 1436, 1347, 1218, 1132, 1036, 948, 843, 727, 611 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (dd, J=9.2, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.27–7.24 (m, 1H), 7.08 (dd, J=8.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 6.29 (s, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 185.3, 165.4 (d, J=253.2 Hz), 163.5, 144.5, 142.7, 134.6, 134.4 (d, J=10.3 Hz), 128.1 (d, J=10.3 Hz), 120.9 (d, J=25.1 Hz), 117.3 (d, J=22.8 Hz), 53.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₁H₈FNO₅Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 276.0279, found 276.0279.
2.8f: Rf=0.33 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) νmax 3097, 2958, 1741, 1690, 1537, 1338, 1349, 1271, 1213, 1132, 1034, 947, 882, 812, 674 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.87 (dd, J=8.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43–7.40 (m, 1H), 7.37 (dd, J=8.9, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 183.9, 162.6, 161.7 (d, J=252.0 Hz), 147.9 (d, J=8.0 Hz), 142.7, 133.8 (d, J=8.0 Hz), 132.5, 127.4 (d, J=3.4 Hz), 121.2 (d, J=20.5 Hz), 112.5 (d, J=27.4 Hz), 52.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₁H₈FNO₅Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 276.0279, found 276.0274.

![structure](image)

2.8g: Rf=0.55 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) νmax 2237, 1742, 1693, 1556, 1537, 1353, 1251, 1140, 1033 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.45 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, J=7.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 185.6, 163.8, 148.8, 142.8, 138.4, 136.3, 135.9, 134.7, 129.4, 117.4, 114.8, 53.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₂H₈N₂O₅Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 283.0325, found 283.0325.

2.9a: To methyl ester 2.8a (84 mg, 0.267 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (3.3 mL) was added Me₃SnOH (180 mg, 0.80 mmol) and the resulting mixture was stirred at 70 °C. After stirring for 1 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (3×5 mL) and dried (Na₂SO₄). The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography
(silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70 → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 20:80) to afford acid 2.9a (62 mg, 77%) as a yellow oil.

2.9a: R_f=0.10 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) ν_max 3406, 2917, 1629, 1527, 1352, 1095, 1038, 718 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.03–7.99 (m, 2H), 7.51–7.48 (m, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 194.6, 171.0, 152.0, 144.3, 138.9, 135.4, 134.7, 131.8, 127.2, 124.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₀H₆BrNO₅H⁻ [M+H⁻] 297.9357, found 297.9354.

**General procedure for the synthesis of N-hydroxyindoles (method A):** A stirred suspension of Zn dust (4.9 equiv) and dibromoethane (0.33 equiv) in THF (0.20 M) was heated to reflux (70 °C) for approximately 5 min and then allowed to cool to 25 °C. The refluxing/cooling process was repeated three times. TMSCl (0.2 equiv) was then added and the resulting gray suspension was stirred at 25 °C for 10 min. A separate stirred solution containing a mixture of aqueous 1 N NH₄Cl (2.2 equiv) and nitro ketoester (0.01–0.06 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (0.10 M) was added via cannula to the activated Zn suspension and stirring was continued for 15–30 min in the absence of light at 25 °C. The crude reaction mixture was purified directly by PTLC to afford tertiary alcohol 2.11, which was added to a stirred solution of pTsOH (3.0 equiv), nucleophile (5.0 equiv) and 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%) in DME (0.05–0.10 M) at 25 °C. After 10 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to 40 °C, stirred for 1–3 h,
cooled to room temperature, and purified directly by PTLC to afford the targeted N-hydroxyindoles.

2.11: \(R_f = 0.53\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) \(\nu_{\max}\) 3389, 2954, 2849, 1737, 1596, 1566, 1460, 1431, 1290, 1255, 1231, 1184, 1155, 1096, 1026, 885, 802, 749 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.14 (t, \(J = 7.9\) Hz, 1H), 7.11 (dd, \(J = 7.9, 1.3\) Hz, 1H), 6.85 (dd, \(J = 7.9, 1.3\) Hz, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 5.40 (s, 1H), 5.08 (br s, 1H), 3.61 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 170.3, 154.8, 144.3, 132.1, 127.3, 123.4, 117.9, 111.8, 111.7, 98.9, 53.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{11}\)H\(_{10}\)BrNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 321.9685, found 321.9684.

2.13: Method A and B: \(R_f = 0.58\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) \(\nu_{\max}\) 3194, 2952, 2848, 1710, 1525, 1433, 1353, 1312, 1255, 1226, 1185, 1122, 1047, 1024, 909, 874, 771, 730, 690 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 9.49 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (d, \(J = 8.1\) Hz, 1H), 7.39–7.23 (m, 6H), 7.18 (t, \(J = 8.1\) Hz, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 162.2, 139.9, 137.2, 129.2 (2C), 128.9 (2C), 128.3, 127.1, 126.9, 126.8, 121.0, 116.0, 115.9, 110.2, 72.7, 61.8, 52.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{18}\)H\(_{16}\)BrNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 412.0155, found 412.0155.
2.14: *Method A and B: Rf=0.57* (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3354 (br), 2955, 2908, 2837, 1708, 1672, 1608, 1514, 1484, 1442, 1390, 1255, 1232, 1185, 1120, 738, 692 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.30 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (dd, $J=8.2$, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.33–7.23 (m, 5H), 7.22–7.16 (m, 2H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.4, 139.9, 137.8, 129.8 (2C), 129.3 (2C), 127.7, 127.4, 126.7, 125.6, 120.1, 117.8, 116.1, 110.4, 52.8, 37.2, 26.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{16}$BrNO$_3$SNa$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 427.9926, found 427.9924.

2.16: $R_f=0.20$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3271 (br), 2955, 2919, 1684, 1525, 1455, 1414, 1349, 1220, 1108, 1037, 903, 803, 780 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 7.99 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (t, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 6.85 (br s, 1H), 4.05 (br s, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 168.5, 154.2, 151.8, 145.1, 138.2, 131.8, 129.1, 126.7, 124.6, 45.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{10}$H$_7$BrNO$_3^-$ [M–H$^-$] 279.9607, found 279.9615.

**General procedure for the synthesis of N-hydroxyindoles (method B):** To a stirred solution of SnCl$_2$·2H$_2$O (2.2–2.5 equiv) and 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%) in DME (0.12–0.16 M) were added nucleophile (5.0 equiv) and nitro ketoester (0.03–
0.10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 40–45 °C and stirring was continued for 1–72 h in the absence of light. Direct purification of the crude reaction mixture by PTLC afforded the desired \(N\)-hydroxyindoles.

2.18: \(R_f=0.18\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3149, 2914, 2855, 1722, 1634, 1553, 1370, 1311, 1258, 1199, 1164, 1123, 1070, 976, 841, 753, 729 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 9.54 (br s, 1H), 7.54 (d, \(J=8.2\) Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, \(J=7.9\) Hz, 1H), 7.25 (dd, \(J=8.2, 7.9\) Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 178.7, 165.7, 137.4, 137.0, 129.3, 126.1, 122.9, 114.9, 110.1, 109.0, 53.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{11}\)H\(_8\)BrNO\(_4\) \([\text{M+H}^+]\) 297.9709, found 297.9709.

2.19: \(R_f=0.60\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) \(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3178 (br), 2955, 2920, 2849, 1714, 1531, 1437, 1396, 1355, 1314, 1255, 1226, 1185, 1149, 1120, 1073, 879, 773, 732 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 9.48 (br s, 1H), 7.41 (dd, \(J=8.2, 0.7\) Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd, \(J=7.5, 0.7\) Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, \(J=8.2, 7.5\) Hz, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.53 (t, \(J=6.4\) Hz, 2H), 1.57–1.50 (m, 2H), 1.35–1.21 (m, 6H), 0.86–0.82 (m, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (100 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 162.2, 137.3, 126.9, 126.8, 126.7, 121.0, 116.3, 116.0, 110.2, 70.7, 61.9, 52.9, 32.4, 30.5, 26.7, 23.4, 14.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{22}\)BrNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) \([\text{M+Na}^+]\) 406.0624, found 406.0618.
2.20: $R_f=0.53$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3166 (br), 2978, 2861, 1713, 1531, 1355, 1249, 1226, 1185, 1126, 1073, 991, 732 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.36 (br s, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, $J=8.3$, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.60 (q, $J=7.0$ Hz, 2H), 1.17 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.8, 137.8, 127.7, 127.4, 121.5, 118.9, 116.9, 116.6, 110.7, 66.7, 62.4, 53.5, 16.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{13}$H$_{14}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 349.9998, found 349.9996.

2.21: $R_f=0.58$ (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 5:95); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3173 (br), 2922, 2853, 1713, 1530, 1433, 1348, 1256, 1228, 1188, 1148, 1125, 1057, 948, 771, 736 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.33 (s, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.14 (t, $J=7.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.52–3.49 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.93 (m, 1H), 1.73–1.69 (m, 2H), 1.55–1.50 (m, 1H), 1.34–1.21 (m, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.2, 137.1, 127.1, 127.0, 126.7, 120.8, 116.6, 115.9, 110.1, 78.0, 59.3, 52.8, 33.0 (2C), 26.6 (2C), 25.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{20}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 404.0468, found 404.0469.
2.22: $R_f$=0.69 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2950, 1718, 1439, 1248, 1057, 835 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.24 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J$=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36–7.26 (m, 6H), 7.46 (d, $J$=7.0 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.71 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.61 (t, $J$=8.5 Hz, 2H), 0.88 (t, $J$=8.5 Hz, 2H), $-0.01$ (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.7, 139.9, 136.7, 133.6, 130.9, 130.4, 129.2 (2C), 128.6 (2C), 128.3, 126.3, 125.7, 122.9, 110.3, 94.9, 72.1, 68.2, 65.8, 63.2, 52.7, 18.6, $-1.4$ (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{25}$H$_{33}$NO$_6$SiNa$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 494.1969, found 494.1969.

\[\text{F} \quad \text{O} \quad 
\text{Bn} 
\text{CO}_2\text{Me} 
\text{O} 
\text{H} \]

2.23: $R_f$=0.76 (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 5:95); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3194, 2939, 2862, 1711, 1628, 1523, 1434, 1362, 1318, 1263, 1229, 1135, 1097, 1044, 1025, 991, 936, 775, 731, 692 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.30 (br s, 1H), 7.34–7.24 (m, 7H), 6.84 (dd, $J$=11.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.2, 159.2 (d, $J$=249.1 Hz), 140.6, 138.2 (d, $J$=10.3 Hz), 129.8 (2C), 129.3 (2C), 128.9, 127.9 (d, $J$=8.4 Hz), 126.2, 115.2 (d, $J$=4.0 Hz), 112.3 (d, $J$=20.6 Hz), 107.5 (d, $J$=4.0 Hz), 107.4 (d, $J$=19.3 Hz), 73.7, 64.1, 53.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{16}$FNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 352.0955, found 352.0952.

\[\text{F} \quad \text{O} \quad 
\text{Bn} 
\text{CO}_2\text{Me} 
\text{O} 
\text{H} \]

2.24: $R_f$=0.78 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3315 (br), 2954, 1708, 1528, 1444, 1259, 1192, 1105 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.22 (s, 1H),
7.49–7.45 (m, 2H), 7.36–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.21–7.15 (m, 1H), 4.96 (s, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.3, 159.0 (d, $J=234.0$ Hz), 139.8, 133.1, 129.2 (2C), 128.7 (2C), 128.4, 126.0, 123.2 (d, $J=16.4$ Hz), 116.8 (d, $J=2.3$ Hz), 115.6 (d, $J=27.3$ Hz), 112.0 (d, $J=9.8$ Hz), 106.4 (d, $J=24.2$ Hz), 72.6, 63.6, 52.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{15}$FNO$_4^{-}$ [M–H$^-$] 328.0991, found 328.0995.

![Structure](image)

**2.25:** $R_f=0.63$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3205 (br), 3032, 2951, 2860, 1714, 1628, 1529, 1438, 1355, 1177, 1054, 917, 832, 755 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.19 (s, 1H), 7.81 (dd, $J=8.4$, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36–7.23 (m, 5H), 7.19 (dd, $J=9.0$, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (dt, $J=9.3$, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (s, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.9 (d, $J=240.3$ Hz), 162.3, 139.7, 136.5 (d, $J=13.1$ Hz), 129.2 (2C), 129.1, 128.7 (2C), 128.4, 127.6, 124.2 (d, $J=10.4$ Hz), 119.7, 111.1 (d, $J=25.7$ Hz), 96.3 (d, $J=27.2$ Hz), 72.7, 63.6, 52.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{16}$FNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 352.0955, found 352.0949.

![Structure](image)

**2.26:** $R_f=0.71$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2925, 1854, 2225, 1717, 1660, 1573, 1527, 1438, 1416, 1364, 1258, 1144, 1084, 1018, 867, 735, 698 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.38 (br s, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.93–7.91 (m, 1H), 7.39 (dd, $J=8.0$, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.35–7.30 (m, 5H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.4, 139.6, 129.2 (2C), 128.7 (2C), 128.5,
127.7, 125.5, 123.9, 123.5, 120.8, 120.4, 117.0, 115.9, 108.8, 72.8, 63.4, 52.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_{2}\text{O}_4^- [M-H^-] 335.1037$, found 335.1049.

![Chemical Structure Image]

**2.27:** $R_f=0.63$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3349 (br), 2956, 2912, 2847, 1703, 1681, 1517, 1440, 1397, 1342, 1304, 1255, 1195, 1146, 1118, 982, 872, 774, 741 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.18 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, $J=8.5$, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.48 (t, $J=7.3$ Hz, 2H), 1.52–1.46 (m, 2H), 1.33–1.19 (m, 6H), 0.84 (t, $J=6.6$ Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.5, 137.9, 127.4, 126.7, 125.6, 120.0, 118.9, 116.2, 110.4, 52.8, 32.2, 32.1, 30.5, 29.3, 25.9, 23.2, 14.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{21}\text{BrNO}_3\text{S}^- [M-H^-] 398.0431$, found 398.0420.

![Chemical Structure Image]

**2.28:** $R_f=0.60$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3342 (br), 2943, 1684, 1514, 1437, 1396, 1343, 1308, 1255, 1191, 1144, 1120, 1020, 979, 873, 773, 738, 691 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.18 (br s, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J=8.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, $J=7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.28–7.19 (m, 6H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.0, 137.6, 136.4, 132.8 (2C), 129.8 (2C), 128.1, 127.3, 126.7, 125.8, 119.8, 116.6, 116.1, 110.4, 52.6, 30.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{18}\text{BrNO}_3\text{SNa}^+ [M+Na^+] 413.9770$, found 413.9761.
2.29: \( R_f = 0.65 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) \( \nu_{max} \) 3349 (br), 2956, 2912, 2847, 1703, 1681, 1517, 1440, 1397, 1342, 1304, 1255, 1195, 1146, 1118, 982, 872, 774, 741 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3CN\)) \( \delta \) 9.17 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, \( J = 9.7 \) Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, \( J = 9.0 \) Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, \( J = 9.7, 9.0 \) Hz, 1H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 2.72–2.64 (m, 1H), 1.95–1.88 (m, 1H), 1.75–1.67 (m, 2H), 1.59–1.54 (m, 1H), 1.33–1.21 (m, 6H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3CN\)) \( \delta \) 162.5, 137.9, 127.3, 126.6, 125.5, 120.0, 119.2, 116.1, 110.3, 52.8, 44.1, 34.7 (2C), 26.9 (2C), 26.5, 24.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{21}\)BrNO\(_3\)S\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 420.0239, found 420.0236.

2.30: \( R_f = 0.65 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{max} \) 2950, 1709, 1527, 1440, 1248, 1027, 859, 835, 753 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3CN\)) \( \delta \) 9.20 (s, 1H), 7.44 (dd, \( J = 8.4, 1.2 \) Hz, 1H), 7.34–7.22 (m, 6H), 7.13 (d, \( J = 6.8 \) Hz, 1H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 3.83 (t, \( J = 7.6 \) Hz, 2H), 0.87 (t, \( J = 7.6 \) Hz, 2H), –0.02 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3CN\)) \( \delta \) 162.8, 139.7, 137.1, 133.3, 129.6 (2C), 129.3 (2C), 127.7, 126.5, 124.6, 123.3, 120.6, 117.3, 110.7, 94.8, 68.7, 65.9, 52.5, 37.2, 27.6, 18.6, –1.4 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{25}\)H\(_{33}\)NO\(_3\)SSiNa\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 510.1741, found 510.1731.
2.31: $R_f=0.65$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3356, 2950, 1700, 1630, 1532, 1451, 1355, 1321, 1262, 1236, 1137, 948, 924 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.22 (s, 1H), 7.33–7.20 (m, 7H), 6.81 (dd, $J=10.5$, 6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 2H); $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.3, 158.4 (d, $J=248.5$ Hz), 139.7, 138.5 (d, $J=10.3$ Hz), 129.6 (2C), 129.2 (2C), 127.7, 127.5 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz), 125.2, 116.5 (d, $J=4.0$ Hz), 111.6 (d, $J=20.0$ Hz), 106.9 (d, $J=4.3$ Hz), 106.5 (d, $J=19.3$ Hz), 52.6, 37.0, 27.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{15}$FNO$_3$S$^-$ [M–H$^-]$ 344.0762, found 344.0765.

2.32: $R_f=0.52$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2956, 1718, 1522, 1442, 1262, 1180 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.13 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (dd, $J=8.5$, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.34–7.22 (m, 6H), 7.17 (dt, $J=9.5$, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H); $^1$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 162.3, 158.8 (d, $J=233.8$ Hz), 139.7, 133.4, 129.6 (2C), 129.3 (2C), 127.7, 125.8, 122.9 (d, $J=9.9$ Hz), 117.5, 115.7 (d, $J=27.4$ Hz), 112.2 (d, $J=9.5$ Hz), 106.0 (d, $J=24.0$ Hz), 52.5, 37.0, 26.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{15}$FNO$_3$S$^-$ [M–H$^-]$ 344.0762, found 344.0769.
2.33: Rf=0.53 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) ν<sub>max</sub> 3315 (br), 2955, 1720, 1530, 1532, 1445, 1399, 1351, 1291, 1266, 1178, 1123 cm<sup>−1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>CN) δ 9.19 (br s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, J=8.8, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.34–7.23 (m, 5H), 7.16 (dd, J=9.2, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95–6.90 (m, 1H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>CN) δ 163.0 (d, J=240.4 Hz), 162.3, 139.7, 136.8 (d, J=13.3 Hz), 129.7 (2C), 129.4, 128.3 (2C), 128.0, 127.7, 123.8 (d, J=10.4 Hz), 119.5, 110.8 (d, J=25.6 Hz), 96.4 (d, J=27.0 Hz), 52.4, 37.0, 26.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>FNO<sub>3</sub>S<sup>−</sup> [M−H<sup>−</sup>] 344.0762, found 344.0769.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.34: Rf=0.59 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) ν<sub>max</sub> 2924, 2360, 2224, 1715, 1523, 1444, 1264, 1116 cm<sup>−1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>CN) δ 9.31 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.77 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.28–7.22 (m, 5H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>CN) δ 161.9, 139.5, 134.9, 132.2, 129.6 (2C), 129.3 (2C), 127.7, 125.1, 123.6, 123.0, 120.4, 117.7, 115.9, 109.0, 52.8, 37.0, 26.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sup>−</sup> [M−H<sup>−</sup>] 351.0809, found 351.0813.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.35: Rf=0.41 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) ν<sub>max</sub> 3342 (br), 2943, 1690, 1614, 1508, 1443, 1343, 1249, 1173, 1120, 873, 756, 732 cm<sup>−1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>CN) δ 9.16 (br s, 1H), 7.49 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd,
\[ J = 8.3, \ 7.4 \ Hz, \ 1H \], \ 6.92 \ (d, \ J = 8.5 \ Hz, \ 2H), \ 6.65 \ (d, \ J = 8.5 \ Hz, \ 2H), \ 4.62 \ (s, \ 2H), \ 3.86 \ (s, \ 3H); \ ^{13}C \ NMR \ (150 \ MHz, \ \text{CD}_3CN) \ \delta \ 162.5, \ 155.6, \ 137.8, \ 133.5, \ 129.9 \ (2C), \ 127.2, \ 126.4, \ 126.0, \ 120.6, \ 120.3, \ 116.0, \ 115.6 \ (2C), \ 110.3, \ 52.5, \ 29.3; \ HRMS \ (ESI-TOF) \ \text{calcd for C}_{17}H_{14}BrNO_4Na^+ \ [M+Na^+] \ 397.9998, \ \text{found 397.9987.}

2.36: \ R_f = 0.42 \ (\text{silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) } v_{\text{max}} \ 3414, \ 2934, \ 2835, \ 1708, \ 1675, \ 1615, \ 1489, \ 1440, \ 1396, \ 1347, \ 1287, \ 1249, \ 1085, \ 1030, \ 894, \ 746 \ cm^{-1}; \ ^1H \ NMR \ (600 \ MHz, \ \text{CD}_3CN) \ \delta \ 9.21 \ (s, \ 1H), \ 7.51 \ (d, \ J = 7.9 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 7.28 \ (d, \ J = 7.9 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 7.21 \ (t, \ J = 7.9 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 6.46 \ (d, \ J = 8.6 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 6.38 \ (s, \ 1H), \ 5.92 \ (d, \ J = 8.6 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 4.62 \ (s, \ 2H), \ 3.86 \ (s, \ 3H), \ 3.82 \ (s, \ 3H), \ 3.74 \ (s, \ 3H); \ ^{13}C \ NMR \ (150 \ MHz, \ \text{CD}_3CN) \ \delta \ 162.5, \ 147.5, \ 146.0, \ 139.7, \ 138.0, \ 128.6, \ 127.3, \ 126.5, \ 126.4, \ 121.2, \ 119.2, \ 118.6, \ 116.3, \ 110.4, \ 107.5, \ 60.4, \ 56.7, \ 52.6, \ 24.7; \ HRMS \ (ESI-TOF) \ \text{calcd for C}_{19}H_{18}BrNO_6Na^+ \ [M+Na^+] \ 458.0210, \ \text{found 458.0200.}

2.37: \ R_f = 0.38 \ (\text{silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) } v_{\text{max}} \ 3319, \ 2928, \ 2855, \ 1705, \ 1515, \ 1436, \ 1399, \ 1341, \ 1304, \ 1251, \ 1230, \ 1120, \ 882, \ 756, \ 729 \ cm^{-1}; \ ^1H \ NMR \ (500 \ MHz, \ \text{CD}_3CN) \ \delta \ 9.14 \ (br \ s, \ 1H), \ 7.45 \ (d, \ J = 8.0 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 7.30 \ (d, \ J = 8.0 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 7.17 \ (t, \ J = 8.0 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 3.90 \ (s, \ 3H), \ 3.73 \ (dd, \ J = 14.2, \ 4.4 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 3.18 \ (dd, \ J = 14.2, \ 9.2 \ Hz, \ 1H), \ 2.83–2.75 \ (m, \ 1H), \ 2.37–2.26 \ (m, \ 2H), \ 2.02–1.96 \ (m, \ 1H), \ 1.90–1.84 \ (m,
H, 1.78–1.71 (m, 1H), 1.68–1.58 (m, 1H), 1.57–1.42 (m, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 212.7, 162.9, 138.1, 127.1, 126.7, 126.5, 120.8, 120.0, 116.2, 110.4, 53.6, 52.6, 42.7, 33.6, 28.8, 25.8, 24.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{18}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 402.0311, found 402.0299.

2.38: $R_f$=0.32 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3318, 2954, 2872, 1713, 1689, 1531, 1437, 1396, 1349, 1307, 1243, 1184, 1143, 1119, 1078, 978, 884, 773, 737 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.29 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.68 (dd, $J$=13.8, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (dd, $J$=13.8, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 2.63–2.54 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.09 (m, 1H), 1.97–1.91 (m, 2H), 1.90–1.83 (m, 1H), 1.74–1.65 (m, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 200.0, 162.7, 137.9, 127.1, 126.3, 125.8, 120.4, 120.2, 116.1, 110.3, 52.5, 51.6, 38.5, 29.6, 24.7, 21.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{16}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 388.0155, found 388.0148.

2.39: $R_f$=0.35 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3310, 2944, 2850, 1708, 1676, 1598, 1519, 1451, 1399, 1352, 1300, 1242, 1221, 1116, 1022, 980, 881, 776, 734 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.27 (br s, 1H), 7.92 (d, $J$=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.51–7.43 (m, 2H), 7.31 (t, $J$=7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d, $J$=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, $J$=7.7 Hz,
1H), 4.06 (br s, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.39 (br s, 1H), 3.02–2.92 (m, 2H), 2.91–2.80 (m, 1H), 2.07–1.97 (m, 1H), 1.95 (s, 1H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 199.7, 162.8, 145.4, 138.0, 134.1, 133.4, 129.9, 127.7, 127.4, 127.2, 126.5, 126.2, 120.8, 119.8, 116.2, 110.4, 52.5, 50.6, 29.0, 28.7, 24.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{21}$H$_{18}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 450.0311, found 450.0297.

2.40: $R_f$=0.37 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3300, 2965, 2923, 1708, 1680, 1514, 1441, 1341, 1247, 1184, 1148, 1116, 1090, 1033, 975, 881, 771, 734 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.22 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (t, $J$=7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.49 (br s, 1H), 3.35 (br s, 1H), 3.03–2.97 (m, 1H), 2.51–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.34–2.26 (m, 1H), 0.99 (d, $J$=7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, $J$=7.2 Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 215.2, 162.6, 138.0, 127.2, 126.6, 126.3, 120.6, 119.4, 116.1, 110.4, 52.6, 48.9, 35.3, 27.7, 15.9, 7.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{18}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 390.0311, found 390.0307.

2.41: $R_f$=0.35 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3357, 2914, 1708, 1674, 1594, 1520, 1441, 1395, 1310, 1242, 1146, 1117, 771, 737, 686 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.29 (br s, 1H), 7.99–7.94 (m, 2H), 7.60–7.55 (m, 1H), 7.49–7.43 (m, 3H), 7.30 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (t, $J$=7.7 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.63 (br s, 2H), 3.35
(t, J=7.7 Hz, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 200.1, 162.5, 137.8, 133.9, 129.5, 128.7, 128.6, 127.1, 126.2, 125.5, 121.0, 120.4, 116.0, 110.3, 52.5, 41.7, 20.2 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{19}$H$_{16}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 424.0155, found 424.0154.

2.42: $R_f=0.46$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3283, 2942, 2872, 1725, 1707, 1519, 1437, 1396, 1349, 1243, 1178, 1149, 1119, 984, 884, 779, 737 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 9.34 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (br s, 1H), 7.29 (br s, 1H), 7.17 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.40 (br s, 2H), 2.87 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 2H), 1.09 (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 215.7, 162.6, 138.6, 127.2, 126.3, 124.8, 121.5, 120.5, 116.1, 110.3, 52.7, 44.6, 39.7, 26.6, 20.1 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{20}$BrNO$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 404.0468, found 404.0456.

2.43: $R_f=0.45$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3309, 2972, 2868, 1712, 1689, 1515, 1464, 1440, 1379, 1346, 1271, 1234, 1182, 1140, 1117, 1042, 1000, 878, 798, 775, 742 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 9.49 (br s, 1H), 7.49 (br s, 1H), 7.33 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.67 (br s, 2H), 3.30 (hept, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.04 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 6H), 0.97 (s, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 220.1, 162.9, 137.6, 128.1, 127.2, 126.6, 121.8, 116.1, 115.6, 110.4, 52.6, 50.6, 35.0,
29.5, 23.0 (2C), 20.4 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $C_{18}H_{22}BrNO_4Na^+ [M+Na^+]$ 418.0624, found 418.0620.

2.44: $R_f=0.47$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3360, 2955, 2919, 1698, 1520, 1449, 1311, 1264, 1184, 1127, 914, 764, 716 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.24 (br s, 1H), 8.04–8.02 (m, 2H), 7.68 (t, $J=7.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.53–7.50 (m, 3H), 7.38–7.36 (m, 1H), 7.24–7.21 (m, 1H), 4.46 (t, $J=17.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 190.5, 162.1, 137.2, 135.4, 133.0, 130.7 (t, $J=3.4$ Hz, 2C), 129.7 (2C), 127.4, 127.2, 127.1, 121.1, 119.1, 115.9, 110.4, 108.9, 52.7, 29.7 (t, $J=23.8$ Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $C_{19}H_{15}BrF_2NO_4^+$ [M+H$^+$] 438.0147, found 438.0145.

2.45: $R_f=0.31$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 1702, 1588, 1448, 1401, 1265, 1091, 762 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.24 (br s, 1H), 7.96 (d, $J=8.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.53–7.50 (m, 3H), 7.37 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.23 (t, $J=8.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.45 (t, $J=17.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 189.0, 161.6, 140.8, 136.8, 132.0 (t, $J=3.6$ Hz, 2C), 131.2, 129.5 (2C), 129.4, 128.5, 126.8, 126.7, 120.6, 115.4, 110.0, 108.3, 52.2, 29.3 (t, $J=23.8$ Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $C_{19}H_{14}BrClF_2NO_4^+$ [M+H$^+$] 471.9757, found 471.9752.
2.46: \( R_f = 0.25 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} = 3335 \text{ (br)}, 3105, 2954, 1714, 1679, 1614, 1517, 1447, 1411, 1345, 1311, 1266, 1186, 1148, 1127, 1058, 932, 879, 839, 761, 733 \text{ cm}^{-1} \); \(^1H\) NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta = 9.36 \) (br s, 1H), 7.95 (dd, \( J = 4.5, 1.3 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 7.86–7.84 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, \( J = 8.5 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 7.38 (d, \( J = 7.0 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 7.26–7.18 (m, 2H), 4.44 (t, \( J = 17.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H \)), 3.84 (s, 3H); \(^13C\) NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta = 183.8, 162.1, 139.3, 138.3, 137.2, 137.1 \) (t, \( J = 5.4 \text{ Hz} \)), 130.1, 127.5, 127.3, 127.1, 121.1, 118.9, 115.9, 110.5, 108.8, 52.7, 30.0 (t, \( J = 23.8 \text{ Hz} \)); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{13}\)BrF\(_2\)NO\(_4\)S\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 443.9711, found 443.9711.

2.47: \( R_f = 0.37 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} = 3342, 2942, 1707, 1519, 1437, 1396, 1354, 1243, 1184, 1119, 879, 773, 737 \text{ cm}^{-1} \); \(^1H\) NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta = 9.36 \) (br s, 1H), 7.45 (d, \( J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 7.30 (d, \( J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 7.18 (t, \( J = 8.2 \text{ Hz}, 1H \)), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.44 (t, \( J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H \)), 2.78 (t, \( J = 8.0 \text{ Hz}, 2H \)), 2.11 (s, 3H); \(^13C\) NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta = 208.7, 162.5, 136.9, 127.2, 126.3, 125.6, 121.1, 120.4, 116.0, 110.4, 52.7, 46.3, 29.9, 19.8 \); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{14}\)H\(_{14}\)BrNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 361.9998, found 361.9990.
2.48: $R_f=0.23$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $v_{\text{max}}$ 3392, 2956, 1710, 1697, 1617, 1519, 1433, 1353, 1243, 1180, 1140, 1117, 870, 773, 733 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.11 (br s, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.21 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.26 (t, $J=6.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.71 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 2H), 2.04 (s, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 205.1 (2C), 162.3, 137.9, 127.3, 126.7, 126.6, 120.4, 117.4, 115.8, 110.5, 69.6, 52.7, 30.7, 23.7 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{16}$BrNO$_5$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 404.0104, found 404.0100.

2.49: $R_f=0.36$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $v_{\text{max}}$ 3323, 2944, 1714, 1513, 1433, 1393, 1347, 1249, 1180, 1134, 1025, 985, 865, 773, 733 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.12 (br s, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, $J=7.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.51 (s, 3H), 1.11 (s, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 178.3, 162.8, 137.7, 127.8, 127.2, 126.7, 121.8, 116.6, 116.3, 110.5, 52.7, 52.3, 44.7, 32.7, 25.1 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{18}$BrNO$_5$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 406.0260, found 406.0243.
2.50: \( R_f = 0.20 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\max} \) 3471, 1701, 1695, 1537, 1437, 1384, 1237, 1190, 1172, 1149, 1119, 920, 873, 773, 737 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.77 (s, 1H), 9.31 (br s, 1H), 7.46 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.56 (t, \( J=7.7 \) Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, \( J=7.7 \) Hz, 2H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 203.0, 162.4, 137.9, 127.3, 126.3, 125.5, 120.6, 120.4, 115.9, 110.4, 52.7, 46.7, 18.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{13}\)H\(_{11}\)BrNO\(_4\) \([M-H]^-\) 323.9877, found 323.9863.

2.51: \( R_f = 0.67 \) (silica gel, MeOH/CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\), 3:97); IR (film) \( \nu_{\max} \) 3360, 2953, 1679, 1638, 1615, 1516, 1440, 1341, 1312, 1254, 1143, 1120, 911, 876, 771, 736 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.23 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 6.00–5.89 (m, 1H), 5.03 (dd, \( J=17.2 \), 1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (d, \( J=10.2 \) Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.39–3.33 (m, 2H), 2.38 (q, \( J=7.5 \) Hz, 2H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 162.8, 139.2, 137.9, 127.2, 126.4, 125.4, 122.2, 120.5, 116.2, 115.3, 110.3, 52.6, 37.3, 24.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{14}\)H\(_{13}\)BrNO\(_3\) \([M+H]^+\) 324.0230, found 324.0234.

2.52: \( R_f = 0.69 \) (silica gel, MeOH/CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\), 1:99); IR (film) \( \nu_{\max} \) 3346, 2960, 2925, 1679, 1511, 1440, 1398, 1342, 1271, 1257, 1239, 1117, 986, 882, 775, 737 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.19 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, \( J=7.9 \) Hz, 1H),
7.17 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.41–3.35 (m, 2H), 2.35–2.30 (m, 2H), 1.81 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 162.7, 146.8, 137.7, 127.1, 126.2, 125.0, 122.4, 120.3, 116.1, 110.6, 110.2, 52.5, 41.2, 24.2, 22.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{15}$H$_{15}$BrNO$_3^-$ [M–H$^-$] 336.0241, found 336.0238.

2.53: $R_f$=0.70 (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 1:99); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3377, 2954, 2907, 1678, 1513, 1443, 1396, 1343, 1313, 1255, 1119, 908, 879, 787, 732 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 9.20 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (t, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 5.05 (s, 1H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.42 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 2.49 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 162.7, 146.5, 137.8, 127.2, 126.3, 125.2, 121.7, 120.3, 116.1, 115.4, 110.3, 52.7, 49.0, 36.0, 24.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{15}$H$_{14}$BrClNO$_3^-$ [M–H$^-$] 369.9851, found 369.9852.

2.54: $R_f$=0.75 (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 1:99); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3356, 2943, 2917, 1675, 1614, 1515, 1445, 1398, 1342, 1304, 1257, 1121, 986, 878, 775, 737 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 9.38 (br s, 1H), 7.47 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.34–6.29 (m, 1H), 6.24–6.19 (m, 1H), 5.83 (br s, 1H), 4.43 (br s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.93 (s, 2H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) δ 162.6, 150.3, 138.0,
133.2, 131.7, 127.7, 127.2, 126.4, 125.7, 120.5, 120.4, 116.3, 110.4, 52.6, 44.1, 26.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₆H₁₃BrNO₃⁻ [M−H⁻] 346.0084, found 346.0072.

2.55: R_f=0.32 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) ν_max 3175, 2937, 2887, 1709, 1525, 1436, 1404, 1346, 1311, 1257, 1227, 1187, 1123, 1073, 934, 879, 775, 736, 666 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 9.38 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (dd, J=8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J=7.6, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J=8.3, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.35 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 162.3, 137.3, 127.1, 127.0, 126.8, 121.0, 116.0, 115.9, 110.2, 63.4, 57.7, 52.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₂H₁₂BrNO₄Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 335.9842, found 335.9834.

2.56: R_f=0.58 (silica gel, MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 1:99); IR (film) ν_max 3436, 2919, 1672, 1613, 1519, 1443, 1272, 1184, 1119, 978, 873, 761, 726, 679, 608, 561 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 9.09 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.17 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.78 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 162.9, 138.2, 127.3, 126.1, 125.7, 121.4, 118.5, 116.7, 110.3, 52.6, 12.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₁H₉BrNO₃⁻ [M−H⁻] 281.9771, found 281.9770.
**2.57:** $R_f=0.53$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $v_{\text{max}}$ 3366, 2951, 2917, 1686, 1519, 1439, 1387, 1306, 1254, 1122, 1018, 903, 868, 793, 770, 742, 684 cm$^{-1}$, $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.16 (t, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.87 (dd, $J=17.4$, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (d, $J=10.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, $J=17.4$ Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.49 (br s, 2H), 0.97 (s, 6H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 163.2, 149.0, 137.7, 128.0, 127.2, 126.6, 121.8, 117.2, 116.4, 110.9, 110.3, 52.5, 40.1, 34.8, 26.5 (2C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{17}$BrNO$_3^-$ [M$-$H$^-$] 350.0397, found 350.0396.

![Structure 2.57](image)

**2.61:** $R_f=0.26$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) $v_{\text{max}}$ 3020, 1742, 1702, 1528, 1447, 1214 cm$^{-1}$, $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.03 (br s, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.12 (t, $J=9.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.45 (dd, $J=16.5$, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (dd, $J=11.1$, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.75–2.70 (m, 1H), 2.37–2.33 (m, 2H), 2.03–1.97 (m, 1H), 1.86–1.83 (m, 1H), 1.77–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.67–1.63 (m, 1H), 1.54 (ddt, $J=30.0$, 14.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 1.47–1.39 (ddd, $J=30.0$, 14.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 212.7, 163.1, 136.8, 126.8, 124.5, 123.7, 121.9, 121.4, 121.3, 110.5, 52.4, 52.3, 42.5, 34.3, 28.7, 25.5, 25.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{20}$NO$_4^+$ [M$+$H$^+$] 302.1387, found 302.1387.

![Structure 2.61](image)
2.62: \(R_f=0.63\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \(v_{\text{max}}\) 2929, 1700, 1540, 1507, 1457, 1259, 119 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 9.06 (br s, 1H), 7.66 (d, \(J=8.5\) Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, \(J=8.5\) Hz, 1H), 7.38–7.35 (m, 1H), 7.15–7.12 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.30–3.26 (m, 1H), 3.01–2.94 (m, 2H), 2.50–2.42 (m, 1H), 2.34–2.26 (m, 1H), 1.01 (d, \(J=7.0\) Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, \(J=7.5\) Hz, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 215.2, 162.3, 126.9, 124.2, 123.4, 122.3, 121.8, 121.5, 120.6, 110.5, 52.3, 47.8, 35.4, 28.8, 16.7, 7.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{16}\)H\(_{19}\)NO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 312.1206, found 312.1199.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.63: \(R_f=0.52\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) \(v_{\text{max}}\) 3375, 1697, 1598, 1535, 1448, 1264, 1122 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 9.12 (br s, 1H), 8.04–7.99 (m, 2H), 7.72–7.68 (m, 2H), 7.55–7.51 (m, 3H), 7.4 (t, \(J=3.0\) Hz, 1H), 7.2 (t, \(J=3.0\) Hz, 1H), 4.1 (t, \(J=21.3\) Hz, 2H), 3.8 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 190.5 (t, \(J=28.5\) Hz), 162.4, 136.2, 135.4, 135.1, 130.7 (t, \(J=3.2\) Hz), 130.6 (t, \(J=3.2\) Hz), 129.8, 129.7, 126.9, 125.8, 123.8, 122.1, 121.9, 110.5, 52.4, 31.1 (t, \(J=24.4\) Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{19}\)H\(_{16}\)F\(_2\)NO\(_4\)\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 360.1042, found 360.1039.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.64: \(R_f=0.25\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); IR (film) \(v_{\text{max}}\) 3240 (br), 2936, 2860, 1709, 1438, 1396, 1235, 1125, 1037 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 9.11 (br s, 1H), 8.08–7.98 (m, 2H), 7.55–7.51 (m, 3H), 7.4 (t, \(J=3.0\) Hz, 1H), 7.2 (t, \(J=3.0\) Hz, 1H), 4.1 (t, \(J=21.3\) Hz, 2H), 3.8 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta \) 190.5 (t, \(J=28.5\) Hz), 162.4, 136.2, 135.4, 135.1, 130.7 (t, \(J=3.2\) Hz), 130.6 (t, \(J=3.2\) Hz), 129.8, 129.7, 126.9, 125.8, 123.8, 122.1, 121.9, 110.5, 52.4, 31.1 (t, \(J=24.4\) Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{19}\)H\(_{16}\)F\(_2\)NO\(_4\)\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 360.1042, found 360.1039.
1H), 7.43 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31–7.30 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (br s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.65–3.56 (m, 3H), 3.12–3.05 (m, 1H), 2.65–2.63 (m, 1H), 2.35–2.30 (m, 2H), 2.05–1.97 (m, 1H), 1.88–1.84 (m, 1H), 1.80–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.65–1.61 (m, 1H), 1.53–1.42 (m, 2H), 0.88 (dd, J=9.0, 8.0 Hz, 2H), −0.01 (s, 9H); 13C NMR (125 MHz, CD3CN) δ 212.7, 163.3, 137.5, 133.5, 129.6, 126.2, 125.5, 123.2, 120.7, 110.7, 94.7, 68.3, 65.8, 53.3, 52.3, 42.5, 33.7, 28.6, 25.7, 18.6, −1.4 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C23H36NO6Si+ [M+H+] 462.2306, found 462.2304.

**2.65**: Rf=0.50 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) νmax 3240 (br), 2950, 1714, 1520, 1456, 1398, 1248, 1128, 1102, 1028, 859, 836 cm⁻¹; 1H NMR (500 MHz, CD3CN) δ 9.14 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.32–7.29 (m, 1H), 7.13 (d, J=6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (d, J=12.0 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.59 (dd, J=9.0, 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.42 (dd, J=14.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.19 (dd, J=14.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (dd, J=14.0, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.47–2.37 (m, 1H), 2.25–2.18 (m, 1H), 1.01 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 3H), 0.90–0.83 (m, 5H), −0.01 (s, 9H); 13C NMR (125 MHz, CD3CN) δ 215.2, 163.1, 133.4, 126.2, 125.0, 124.5, 123.3, 120.9, 120.0, 110.7, 94.7, 68.4, 65.9, 52.4, 48.6, 35.6, 29.3, 18.6, 16.3, 7.8, −1.4 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C23H35NO6SiNa+ [M+Na+] 472.2126, found 472.2126.
2.66: \( R_f = 0.36 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:5); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2951, 1700, 1449, 1251, 1096, 1028 \( \text{cm}^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.21 (br s, 1H), 8.07–8.03 (m, 2H), 7.71–7.68 (m, 1H), 7.55–7.49 (m, 3H), 7.36–7.33 (m, 1H), 7.16 (d, \( J=6.5 \) Hz, 1H), 4.95 (d, \( J=16.0 \) Hz, 2H), 4.66 (s, 2H), 4.32 (t, \( J=18.0 \) Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.54 (t, \( J=8.0 \) Hz, 2H), 0.81 (t, \( J=8.0 \) Hz, 2H), −0.04 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 196.2, 159.9, 136.2, 136.1, 133.6, 131.5 (t, \( J=3.0 \) Hz, 2C), 130.6, 130.5 (2C), 130.4, 126.9, 126.5, 124.5, 120.7, 114.4, 100.6, 95.3, 69.2, 66.6, 53.2, 32.1, 19.2, −0.8 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{26}\)H\(_{31}\)F\(_2\)NO\(_6\)SiNa\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 542.1781, found 542.1767.

![Chemical structure image]

2.67: \( R_f = 0.47 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3295 (br), 2931, 2849, 1702, 1631, 1566, 1531, 1443, 1401, 1361, 1314, 1255, 1231, 1131, 937, 785, 732 \( \text{cm}^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.19 (br s, 1H), 7.29–7.23 (m, 2H), 6.77 (dd, \( J=11.4 \), 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.50 (dd, \( J=14.0 \), 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (dd, \( J=14.0 \), 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.72–2.66 (m, 1H), 2.35–2.27 (m, 2H), 2.00–1.93 (m, 1H), 1.87–1.85 (m, 1H), 1.75–1.72 (m, 1H), 1.67–1.59 (m, 1H), 1.56–1.49 (m, 1H), 1.46–1.39 (m, 1H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 212.8, 162.7, 158.8 (d, \( J=248.4 \) Hz), 138.8 (d, \( J=10.3 \) Hz), 127.3 (d, \( J=8.0 \) Hz), 125.0, 118.8 (d, \( J=3.4 \) Hz), 112.4 (d, \( J=19.5 \) Hz), 106.9 (d, \( J=3.4 \) Hz), 106.2 (d, \( J=20.6 \) Hz), 52.7, 52.5, 42.5, 33.7, 28.6, 26.3, 25.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{18}\)FNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 342.1112, found 342.1102.
2.68: \( R_f = 0.46 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3299 (br), 2970, 1714, 1633, 1538, 1455, 1404, 1361, 1318, 1235, 1137 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.18 (br s, 1H), 7.31–7.26 (m, 2H), 6.80 (dd, \( J = 12.0 \), 7.5 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.35 (dd, \( J = 13.5 \), 5.5 Hz, 1H), 3.09 (dd, \( J = 13.5 \), 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.97–2.91 (m, 1H), 2.53–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.41–2.35 (m, 1H), 0.99 (d, \( J = 7.0 \) Hz, 3H), 0.92 (t, \( J = 7.0 \) Hz, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 214.9, 162.6, 158.6 (d, \( J = 248.0 \) Hz), 138.6, 132.1, 127.3 (d, \( J = 8.3 \) Hz), 124.8, 112.6, 106.9 (d, \( J = 3.9 \) Hz), 106.2 (d, \( J = 19.8 \) Hz), 52.5, 48.1, 34.9, 29.6, 15.8, 7.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{16}\)H\(_{18}\)FNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 330.1112, found 330.1109.

2.69: \( R_f = 0.52 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3364 (br), 2956, 2926, 2848, 1700, 1636, 1540, 1450, 1323, 1269, 1240, 1142, 1091, 946, 764, 716 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 9.21 (br s, 1H), 8.02 (d, \( J = 7.8 \) Hz, 2H), 7.69–7.66 (m, 1H), 7.52 (dd, \( J = 8.0 \), 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.33–7.28 (m, 2H), 6.85–6.81 (m, 1H), 4.12 (t, \( J = 17.3 \) Hz, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \( \delta \) 190.4, 161.8, 137.3, 136.4, 135.4, 132.9, 130.6 (t, \( J = 3.8 \) Hz, 2C), 129.6 (2C), 127.2 (d, \( J = 8.6 \) Hz), 126.1, 117.3, 113.0, 107.1, 106.8 (d, \( J = 3.8 \) Hz), 106.6 (d, \( J = 20.0 \) Hz), 52.4, 32.8 (t,
$J=26.7$ Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{19}$H$_{12}$F$_3$NO$_4$ $^+ [M+H^+]$ 378.0948, found 378.0943.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.70: $R_f=0.65$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3311 (br), 2937, 2855, 1707, 1577, 1532, 1447, 1403, 1342, 1251, 1192, 1169, 849, 799, 757 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.04 (s, 1H), 7.43 (dd, $J$=9.0, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, $J$=9.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dt, $J$=9.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.39 (dd, $J$=14.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 2.85 (dd, $J$=14.0, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 2.73–2.68 (m, 1H), 2.39–2.27 (m, 2H), 2.04–1.98 (m, 1H), 1.89–1.83 (m, 1H), 1.77–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.68–1.50 (m, 2H), 1.44–1.40 (m, 1H); $^1$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 212.8, 162.7, 158.8 (d, $J$=233.1 Hz), 133.6, 126.1, 123.8 (d, $J$=9.5 Hz), 120.8 (d, $J$=5.4 Hz), 115.6 (d, $J$=26.9 Hz), 112.0 (d, $J$=9.4 Hz), 106.3 (d, $J$=24.0 Hz), 52.4, 52.3, 42.5, 34.4, 28.7, 25.6, 25.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{19}$FNO$_4$ $^+ [M+H^+]$ 320.1293, found 320.1289.

![Chemical structure](image)

2.71: $R_f=0.58$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3300 (br), 2934, 1699, 1540, 1522, 1456, 1250, 1178, 1110 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.08 (br s, 1H), 7.44 (dd, $J$=9.0, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, $J$=9.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.18–7.14 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.26–3.21 (m, 1H), 2.97–2.92 (m, 2H), 2.54–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.32–2.26 (m, 1H), 1.02 (d, $J$=7.5 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, $J$=7.5 Hz, 3H); $^1$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$
215.2, 162.6, 158.9 (d, $J=233.3$ Hz), 133.4, 125.8, 123.5 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz), 120.1 (d, $J=5.1$ Hz), 115.6 (d, $J=27.5$ Hz), 112.1 (d, $J=9.5$ Hz), 106.2 (d, $J=23.8$ Hz), 52.4, 47.7, 35.3, 28.7, 16.7, 7.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{16}$H$_{19}$FNO$_4^+$ [M+H$^+$] 330.1112, found 330.1104.

![Chemical structure](image)

**2.72:** $R_f=0.50$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3383 (br), 2922, 2851, 1700, 1598, 1580, 1528, 1438, 1402, 1379, 1337, 1304, 1251, 1190, 1169, 1108, 1079, 1015, 970, 952, 936, 913, 850, 794, 785, 762, 732, 707, 682 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J=7.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.70 (t, $J=7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (t, $J=7.82$ Hz, 2H), 7.48 (dd, $J=9.0$, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dt, $J=9.6$, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (t, $J=17.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 191.1, 162.7, 158.9 (d, $J=233.9$ Hz), 136.2, 133.7, 131.4 (t, $J=3.3$ Hz, 2C), 131.2, 130.5 (2C), 127.9, 124.7 (d, $J=10.4$ Hz), 120.4, 120.2, 116.5 (d, $J=27.3$ Hz), 112.8 (d, $J=9.6$ Hz), 106.8 (d, $J=24.3$ Hz), 53.2, 31.8 (t, $J=24.5$ Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{19}$H$_{15}$F$_3$NO$_4^+$ [M+H$^+$] 378.0948, found 378.0943.

![Chemical structure](image)

**2.73:** $R_f=0.44$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7, eluted two times); IR (film) $\nu_{max}$ 3286 (br), 2924, 2854, 1706, 1629, 1537, 1446, 1402, 1352, 1264, 1219, 1177, 1110, 1034, 924, 834, 809 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.06 (s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, $J=8.8$, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (t, $J=8.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, $J=8.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.04 (t, $J=17.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H).
4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, \(J=9.6, 2.2\) Hz, 1H), 7.91 (dt, \(J=9.6, 2.5\) Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.42 (dd, \(J=14.0, 4.8\) Hz, 1H), 2.86 (dd, \(J=14.0, 9.2\) Hz, 1H), 2.72–2.67 (m, 1H), 2.37–2.23 (m, 2H), 2.01–1.98 (m, 1H), 1.86–1.84 (m, 1H), 1.76–1.72 (m, 1H), 1.65–1.58 (m, 1H), 1.56–1.49 (m, 1H), 1.44–1.37 (m, 1H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 213.0, 163.2 (d, \(J=239.5\) Hz), 163.0, 135.6, 125.3, 124.2 (d, \(J=11.4\) Hz), 122.0, 120.7, 110.8 (d, \(J=25.1\) Hz), 96.5 (d, \(J=27.4\) Hz), 52.7, 52.6, 42.8, 34.7, 29.0, 25.9, 25.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{17}\)H\(_{19}\)FNO\(_4\)\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 320.1293, found 320.1282.

![Structure](image)

**2.74:** \(R_f=0.56\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) \(\nu_{\max}\) 3313, 2924, 2877, 1698, 1539, 1456, 1396, 1260, 1223, 1175, 1110 cm\(^{-1}\), \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 9.10 (br s, 1H), 7.68–7.65 (m, 1H), 7.15 (dd, \(J=9.5, 2.5\) Hz, 1H), 6.95–6.91 (m, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.30–3.24 (m, 1H), 3.00–2.93 (m, 2H), 2.51–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.33–2.25 (m, 1H), 1.02 (d, \(J=6.5\) Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, \(J=7.5\) Hz, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN) \(\delta\) 215.2, 163.0 (d, \(J=239.8\) Hz), 162.6, 132.9, 124.9, 123.8 (d, \(J=10.5\) Hz), 121.0, 120.2, 110.7 (d, \(J=25.6\) Hz), 96.3 (d, \(J=27.1\) Hz), 52.4, 47.8, 35.4, 28.7, 16.7, 7.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{16}\)H\(_{18}\)FNO\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 330.1112, found 330.1110.

![Structure](image)

**2.75:** \(R_f=0.52\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7, eluted two times); IR (film) \(\nu_{\max}\) 3362, 2962, 2923, 2853, 1699, 1632, 1598, 1537, 1449, 1401, 1355, 1264, 1223, 1177, 1112,
1063, 924, 907, 880, 834, 812 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.12 (br s, 1H), 7.99 (d, $J$=7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.71–7.67 (m, 2H), 7.51 (t, $J$=7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (dd, $J$=9.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (dt, $J$=9.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (t, $J$=17.5 Hz, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 191.0, 163.3 (d, $J$=240.6 Hz), 162.5, 136.8 (d, $J$=14.7 Hz), 135.9, 133.5, 131.1 (t, $J$=3.4 Hz, 2C), 130.3, 130.2 (2C), 126.9 (d, $J$=3.4 Hz), 124.4 (d, $J$=10.3 Hz), 121.0, 120.1, 111.9 (d, $J$=26.2 Hz), 96.7 (d, $J$=27.4 Hz), 52.8, 31.5 (t, $J$=23.9 Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{19}$H$_{15}$F$_3$NO$_4$ $^+$ [M+H$^+$] 378.0948, found 378.0941.

2.76: $R_f$=0.42 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu$ max 3300 (br), 2930, 2856, 2359, 2221, 1711, 1519, 1446, 1263, 1117 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.22 (br s, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J$=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, $J$=8.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.45 (dd, $J$=14.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 2.88 (dd, $J$=14.0, 9.0 Hz, 1H), 2.72–2.68 (m, 1H), 2.38–2.26 (m, 2H), 2.03–1.99 (m, 1H), 1.89–1.84 (m, 1H), 1.77–1.73 (m, 1H), 1.67–1.50 (m, 2H), 1.46–1.38 (m, 1H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 212.6, 162.3, 135.0, 127.5, 126.0, 123.3, 123.2, 120.7, 120.5, 115.8, 108.8, 52.7, 52.4, 42.5, 34.5, 28.7, 25.6, 25.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{18}$H$_{18}$N$_2$O$_4$Na$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 349.1159, found 349.1149.
2.77: $R_f=0.55$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3242 (br), 2969, 2357, 2224, 1712, 1537, 1445, 1259, 1233, 1117 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.31 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, $J=8.5$, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.00–2.93 (m, 2H), 2.51–2.43 (m, 1H), 2.32–2.24 (m, 1H), 0.86 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H), 1.01 (t, $J=7.0$ Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 215.1, 162.2, 134.8, 127.3, 125.7, 123.4, 123.1, 120.4, 120.0, 115.8, 108.8, 52.7, 47.7, 35.4, 28.4, 16.8, 7.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{19}$N$_2$O$_4^+$ [M+H$^+$] 315.1339, found 315.1331.

![Chemical structure](image.png)

2.78: $R_f=0.47$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 2930, 2846, 2358, 2222, 1711, 1560, 1437, 1260, 1117 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 9.38 (br s, 1H), 8.00 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J=8.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.71–7.68 (m, 1H), 7.54–7.51 (m, 2H), 7.41 (dd, $J=8.5$, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (t, $J=17.5$ Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 203.1, 170.7, 135.6, 135.3, 133.7, 133.6, 130.8 (t, $J=3.1$ Hz, 2C), 129.8, 129.7 (2C), 126.0, 123.8, 123.4, 120.8, 114.6, 105.9, 105.6, 54.3, 31.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{20}$H$_{12}$F$_2$N$_2$O$_4$ $^-$ [M–H$^-$] 383.0849, found 383.0850.

**Synthesis of nocathiacin model systems 2.81 and 2.88a–c**

2.80: Thiazole ethyl ester 2.79$^8$ (150 mg, 0.42 mmol) was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2.8 mL) and MeOH (1.4 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. Trifluoroacetic acid (4.2 mL) was
added dropwise over 5 min to the reaction mixture, and after stirring at 0 °C for 2.5 h, toluene (5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (5 mL), brine (5 mL), and dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$. The solution was then concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1→80:20) to afford primary alcohol **2.80** (91 mg, 68%) as a yellow foam.

**2.80**: $R_f$=0.40 (silica gel, MeOH/CH$_2$Cl$_2$, 5:95); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3354 (br), 2978, 2919, 1707, 1502, 1484, 1390, 1361, 1337, 1231, 1167, 1091, 1055, 1020, 856, 756 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 8.17 (s, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 4.93 (s, 1H), 4.31 (ddd, $J=7.8$, 3.1, 0.9 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (t, $J=6.1$ Hz, 2H), 3.22 (t, $J=5.7$ Hz, 1H), 1.42 (br s, 9H), 1.33 (t, $J=6.1$ Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 173.9, 162.0, 156.4, 147.8, 129.0, 80.4, 64.5, 62.0, 56.0, 28.5, 14.5 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{13}$H$_{20}$N$_2$O$_5$SNa$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 339.0985, found 339.0985.

**2.81**: Primary alcohol **2.80** (16.9 mg, 0.05 mmol) was dissolved in DME (350 µL) and to this solution were added 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%), $p$TsOH (7.6 mg, 0.04 mmol), and tertiary alcohol **2.11** (4.0 mg, 0.013 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring for 10 min, the reaction mixture was heated to 40 °C for 2 h after which the crude reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3) to afford model system **2.81** (3.5 mg, 44%) as a yellow oil.
2.81: \( R_f = 0.43 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_D^{32} = -3.0 \) (c 0.50, CHCl$_3$); IR (film) 
\( \nu_{\text{max}} \): 3354, 2978, 2919, 1707, 1490, 1460, 1437, 1390, 1360, 1255, 1231, 1161, 1119, 1090, 1025, 879, 773, 743 cm$^{-1}$; \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \): 9.22 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, \( J = 7.7 \) Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, \( J = 7.7 \) Hz, 1H), 7.22 (t, \( J = 7.7 \) Hz, 1H), 5.81 (br s, 1H), 5.17 (\( \frac{1}{2} \)ABq, \( J = 11.4 \) Hz, 1H), 5.14 (\( \frac{1}{2} \)ABq, \( J = 11.4 \) Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dt, \( J = 7.4 \), 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (q, \( J = 7.0 \) Hz, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.96 (dd, \( J = 10.0 \), 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dd, \( J = 10.0 \), 4.8 Hz, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H), 1.35 (t, \( J = 7.0 \) Hz, 3H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) \( \delta \): 174.0, 162.2, 162.0, 156.2, 147.7, 137.2, 128.9, 127.2, 127.0, 126.9, 120.9, 115.9, 115.2, 110.2, 80.4, 71.2, 62.1, 61.9, 54.2, 53.1, 28.4 (3C), 14.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{24}$H$_{28}$BrN$_3$O$_8$SNa$^+$ [M+Na$^+$] 620.0673, found 620.0674.

2.82: Thiazole ethyl ester 2.79$^8$ (530 mg, 1.49 mmol) was dissolved in toluene (6.0 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. DIBAL-H (2.0 mL, 3.0 mmol, 1.5 M in toluene) was then added dropwise and the reaction mixture stirred for 2.5 h after which the reaction was slowly quenched at 0 °C with MeOH (2 mL) and the resulting mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 12 h with saturated aqueous sodium potassium tartrate solution (5 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3×20 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$ and the resulting solution was concentrated. The residue was taken up in THF (6.0 mL) and cooled to 0 °C, and to this solution
were added NaH (150 mg, 3.7 mmol, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) and MeI (649 μL, 10.43 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C over 12 h at which time the reaction mixture was poured over ice water (10 mL), extracted with EtOAc (20 mL), washed with brine (10 mL), and dried (Na₂SO₄). The solution was then concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 60:40→80:20) to afford methyl ether 2.82 (360 mg, 74% over two steps) as a yellow oil.

**2.82**: \( R_f = 0.52 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_D^{33} = -24.1 \) (c 0.60, CHCl₃); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3383 (br), 2971, 1874, 1698, 1455, 1371, 1255, 1164, 1092, 1049 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 7.22 (s, 1H), 5.19 (dd, \( J = 6.2, 1.9 \) Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, \( J = 0.7 \) Hz, 2H), 4.29 (dd, \( J = 9.2, 6.2 \) Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dd, \( J = 9.2, 1.9 \) Hz, 1H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 3H), 1.38 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 174.6, 155.2, 147.8, 117.2, 95.3, 81.2, 71.2 (2C), 70.1, 60.7, 58.8 (2C), 28.9 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₅H₂₅N₂O₄S\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 329.1529, found 329.1518.

**2.83**: Methyl ether 2.82 (50 mg, 0.152 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (761 μL) and cooled to 0 °C. TFA (761 μL) was then added dropwise and the reaction mixture stirred for 10 min at 0 °C and then 1 h at 25 °C at which time the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (2 mL) and concentrated (3×). After drying under high vacuum for 30 min, the crude amino alcohol was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (317 μL) and cooled to
0 °C. Et₃N (70 μL, 0.50 mmol) and TBSCl (50 mg, 0.33 mmol) were then added and the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C. After 3 h, the mixture was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (1 mL), brine (1 mL), and then dried over Na₂SO₄. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20→100:0) to afford primary amine 2.83 (39.0 mg, 85% over two steps) as a yellow oil.

![Chemical structure of 2.83](image)

**2.83**: R<sub>f</sub>=0.57 (silica gel, MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 5:95); [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>31</sup>−7.6 (c 1.23, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) ν<sub>max</sub> 3378 (br), 2931, 2848, 1461, 1255, 1091, 838, 764, 602 cm<sup>−1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 7.19 (s, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.19 (dd, J=6.1, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (dd, J=9.9, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 3.78 (dd, J=9.9, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 9H), 0.03 (s, 3H), 0.01 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 177.1, 154.9, 117.5, 71.2, 69.1, 58.8, 56.9, 26.3 (3C), 19.0, −4.87, −4.94; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₁₃H₂₇N₂O₂SSi⁺ [M+H⁺] 303.1484, found 303.1487.

**2.85**: Amine 2.83 (846 mg, 2.80 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (7 mL), cooled to 0 °C, and then iPr₂NEt (974 μL, 5.59 mmol) was added followed by cannula addition of thiazole acid 2.84<sup>8</sup> (918 mg, 2.80 mmol) dissolved in DMF (7 mL). HATU (1.17 g, 3.08 mmol) and HOAt (419 mg, 3.08 mmol) were then added and the reaction mixture stirred for 1 h at 0 °C and 2 h at 25 °C after which EtOAc (25 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (10 mL), H₂O (10 mL),
saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (10 mL), brine (10 mL), and dried over Na₂SO₄. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was taken up in THF (75 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. TBAF (3.36 mL, 1.0 M in THF) was added dropwise and after 30 min, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (20 mL), extracted with EtOAc (2×25 mL), washed with brine (20 mL), and dried over Na₂SO₄. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80→90:10) affording complex alcohol 2.85 (1.21 g, 87% over two steps) as a light yellow foam.

![Chemical Structure](image)

**2.85**: Rₛ=0.42 (silica gel, MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 5:95); [α]₀³² −10.9 (c 0.80, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) νₘₐₓ 3389 (br), 2966, 2731, 2872, 1696, 1467, 1531, 1472, 1373, 1249, 1167, 1091, 1049, 761 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 8.13 (d, J=5.5 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J=1.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41–5.37 (m, 1H), 5.24 (d, J=6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 4.34–4.31 (m, 1H), 4.16–4.13 (m, 1H), 4.10–4.04 (m, 2H), 3.97 (dd, J=11.4, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 3H), 1.39 (br s, 9H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 175.9, 171.9, 162.3, 155.9, 155.8, 151.0, 125.6, 118.3, 71.6, 70.3, 65.8, 65.7, 61.1, 61.0, 59.4, 55.0 (2C), 29.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₂₁H₃₁N₄O₆S₂⁺ [M+H⁺] 499.1679, found 499.1670.
A solution of complex alcohol 2.85 (95 mg, 0.19 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and Et$_3$N (80 μL, 0.57 mmol) and 4-DMAP (2.3 mg, 0.02 mmol) were added followed by Ac$_2$O (90 μL, 0.95 mmol). After 10 min at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was diluted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3 mL) and washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (3 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (3 mL), brine (3 mL), and dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was taken up in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1.26 mL) and MeOH (630 μL) and cooled to 0 °C. TFA (1.88 mL) was then added dropwise and after 30 min the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (5 mL) and concentrated (3×). The residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1→100:0) affording hydroxy acetate 2.86 (78 mg, 82% over two steps) as a yellow oil.

2.86: A solution of complex alcohol 2.85 (95 mg, 0.19 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and Et$_3$N (80 μL, 0.57 mmol) and 4-DMAP (2.3 mg, 0.02 mmol) were added followed by Ac$_2$O (90 μL, 0.95 mmol). After 10 min at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was diluted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (3 mL) and washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (3 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (3 mL), brine (3 mL), and dried over Na$_2$SO$_4$. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was taken up in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (1.26 mL) and MeOH (630 μL) and cooled to 0 °C. TFA (1.88 mL) was then added dropwise and after 30 min the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (5 mL) and concentrated (3×). The residue was subjected to flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1→100:0) affording hydroxy acetate 2.86 (78 mg, 82% over two steps) as a yellow oil.

2.86: $R_f=0.17$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); $[\alpha]_D^{31} = -6.8$ (c 0.50, CHCl$_3$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3309 (br), 2930, 1712, 1661, 1533, 1460, 1382, 1248, 1165, 1059, 797, 679, 590 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 8.16 (d, $J=4.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 5.41–5.37 (m, 1H), 5.92 (br s, 1H), 5.62–5.64 (m, 1H), 4.99–4.96 (m, 1H), 4.62 (ddd, $J=11.8$, 4.8, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (ddd, $J=11.8$, 6.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.97–3.95 (m, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 173.7, 171.4, 169.4, 161.6, 156.4, 154.8, 149.8, 125.4, 118.1, 80.3, 70.5,
65.5, 64.4, 58.4, 55.9, 51.3, 28.4 (3C), 20.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C_{20}H_{29}N_{4}O_{7}S_{2}^{+} [M+H^{+}] 501.1472, found 501.1459.

2.87: Method A: To a stirred solution of pTsOH (13.3 mg, 0.07 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%) in DME (470 µL) were added hydroxy acetate 2.86 (23 mg, 0.046 mmol) and tertiary alcohol 2.11 (7 mg, 0.023 mmol) at 25 °C. After 10 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to 40 °C, stirred for 3 h, allowed to cool to room temperature and purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20) to afford N-hydroxyindole 2.87 (10 mg, 56%) as a yellow oil; Method B: To a stirred solution of SnCl_{2}·2H_{2}O (10.4 mg, 0.046 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%) in DME (110 µL) were added hydroxy acetate 2.86 (41 mg, 0.082 mmol) in DME (100 µL) and ketoester 2.8a (6.6 mg, 0.021 mmol) at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed immediately to 40 °C and stirring was continued for 6 h in the absence of light at which time the reaction mixture was allowed to cool to 25 °C and purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, MeOH/Et_{2}O, 2:98) to afford N-hydroxyindole 2.87 (6.6 mg, 40%) as a yellow oil.

2.87: \( R_f = 0.26 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_{D}^{31} +1.7 \) (c 0.20, CH_{2}Cl_{2}); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3331 (br), 2919, 2849, 1725, 1708, 1400, 1531, 1449, 1431, 1378, 1249, 1061, 761 cm\(^{-1}\); \( ^{1}H \) NMR (600 MHz, CD_{3}CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 9.30 (br s, 1H), 8.09–8.05 (m, 1H),
7.97 (d, J=9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J=6.1 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H), 5.84 (br s, 1H), 5.66–5.63 (m, 1H), 5.19–5.14 (m, 2H), 5.07–5.03 (m, 1H), 4.61–4.55 (m, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.01 (dd, J=10.1, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.97–3.94 (m, 4H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CD3CN) δ 173.8, 171.4, 169.3, 162.0 (2C), 161.5, 156.2, 154.8, 149.7, 137.3, 127.0, 126.8, 126.2, 125.2, 120.7, 115.8, 115.1, 110.1, 80.4, 71.3, 70.4, 65.5, 64.7, 58.4, 54.1, 52.9, 51.3, 28.4 (3C), 20.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C31H36BrN5O10S2Na+ [M+Na+] 804.0979, found 804.0979.

2.88a: N-Hydroxyindole 2.87 (34 mg, 0.043 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.5 mL) and cooled to 0 °C at which time iPr2NEt (23 μL, 0.130 mmol), SEMCl (15 μL, 0.087 mmol), and TBAI (1.6 mg, 0.004 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C. After 10 min, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (3 mL), and dried over Na2SO4. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was taken up in THF (2.58 mL), MeOH (860 μL), and H2O (860 μL) and then cooled to 0 °C. LiOH (3 mg, 0.129 mmol) was added and, after warming to 25 °C over 4 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL), cooled to 0 °C, quenched with aqueous 5% HCl solution (5 mL), separated, and the organic layer was dried (Na2SO4). After azeotroping with toluene (3×5 mL), the residue was dissolved in toluene (4.3 mL), and Et3N (240 μL, 1.72 mmol) and 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride (202 μL, 1.29 mmol) were added. After stirring for 12 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was added dropwise
over the course of 12 h (syringe pump) to a solution of 4-DMAP (158 mg, 1.29 mmol) in toluene (80 mL). After addition was complete, the resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for a further 12 h, then cooled to 0 °C and acidified to pH ~3 with an aqueous 10 mg/mL solution of KHSO₄. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc (2×40 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with a 1:1 solution of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃/brine (40 mL) and the aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc (2×40 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 60:40) to give macrocycle 2.88a (14 mg, 38% over three steps) as a yellow oil.

2.88a: \( R_f = 0.37 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); \([\alpha]_D^{33} = -12.3 \) (c 0.72, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3353 (br), 2924, 2854, 2086, 1712, 1536, 1494, 1366, 1214, 1170, 1105, 859, 836, 777 cm⁻¹; \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) \( \delta \) 8.44 (d, \( J = 7.5 \) Hz, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.51 (dd, \( J = 8.3, 0.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dd, \( J = 7.4, 0.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.24 (t, \( J = 7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 6.00 (d, \( J = 7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 5.66–5.62 (m, 1H), 5.34 (d, \( J = 3.9 \) Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, \( J = 10.1 \) Hz, 1H), 5.18 (dd, \( J = 11.4, 3.9 \) Hz, 1H), 5.14–5.12 (m, 2H), 5.08 (d, \( J = 7.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dd, \( J = 11.4, 5.7 \) Hz, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 4.17–4.14 (m, 1H), 3.94 (dd, \( J = 9.6, 2.6 \) Hz, 1H), 3.80–3.70 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 1.40 (br s, 9H), 0.86 (t, \( J = 7.0 \) Hz, 2H), −0.02 (s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) \( \delta \) 170.9, 170.1, 163.0,
162.0, 161.7, 155.3, 149.4, 138.1, 128.0, 127.8, 127.5, 126.7, 122.1, 119.2, 116.3, 113.2, 111.5, 103.3, 72.2, 70.8, 69.6, 65.6, 65.2, 62.7, 58.8, 52.7, 52.6, 28.6 (3C), 18.9, -1.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\textsubscript{34}H\textsubscript{45}BrN\textsubscript{5}O\textsubscript{9}S\textsubscript{2}Si\textsuperscript{+} [M+H\textsuperscript{+}] 838.1606, found 838.1604.

2.88b: N-Hydroxyindole 2.87 (30 mg, 0.038 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (1.9 mL) and cooled to 0 °C at which time iPr\textsubscript{2}NEt (20 μL, 0.114 mmol), MOMCl (6 μL, 0.076 mmol), and TBAI (1.4 mg, 0.004 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C. After 10 min, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (3 mL), and dried over Na\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4}. The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was taken up in THF (2.28 mL), MeOH (760 μL), and H\textsubscript{2}O (760 μL) and then cooled to 0 °C. LiOH (2.7 mg, 0.114 mmol) was added and after warming to 25 °C over 4 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL), cooled to 0 °C, quenched with aqueous 5% HCl solution (5 mL), separated, and the organic layer was dried (Na\textsubscript{2}SO\textsubscript{4}). After azeotroping with toluene (3×5 mL), the residue was dissolved in toluene (4.0 mL), and Et\textsubscript{3}N (212 μL, 1.52 mmol) and 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride (178 μL, 1.14 mmol) were added. After stirring for 12 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was added dropwise over the course of 12 h (syringe pump) to a solution of 4-DMAP (139 mg, 1.14 mmol) in toluene (71 mL). After addition was complete, the resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for a further 12 h, then cooled to 0 °C and acidified to pH~3 with an aqueous 10 mg/mL solution of KHSO\textsubscript{4}. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was
re-extracted with EtOAc (2×40 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with a 1:1 solution of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃/brine (40 mL) and the aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc (2×40 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The residue was purified by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20) to give macrocycle 2.88b (12.7 mg, 44% over three steps) as a yellow oil.

2.88b: \( R_f = 0.36 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); \([\alpha]_D^{32} = -10.5 \) (c 0.68, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3330 (br), 2919, 2849, 1725, 1713, 1608, 1531, 1449, 1384, 1260, 1067, 803 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) \( \delta \) 8.45 (d, \( J = 7.9 \) Hz, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.52 (dd, \( J = 8.3, 0.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, \( J = 7.5, 0.9 \) Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.26 (dd, \( J = 8.3, 7.5 \) Hz, 1H), 6.00 (d, \( J = 8.3 \) Hz, 1H), 5.66–5.62 (m, 1H), 5.36–5.33 (m, 1H), 5.22–5.18 (m, 2H), 5.13 (d, \( J = 10.1 \) Hz, 1H), 5.09 (d, \( J = 7.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.05 (d, \( J = 7.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.02 (dd, \( J = 11.4, 5.2 \) Hz, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 4.18–4.14 (m, 1H), 3.95 (dd, \( J = 10.1, 3.1 \) Hz, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 1.40 (br s, 9H); \(^13\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 171.0, 170.1, 163.0, 162.0, 161.7, 155.3, 149.4, 138.2, 128.2, 127.9, 127.7, 126.8, 122.2, 119.3, 116.3, 113.2, 111.5, 105.3, 80.7, 72.2, 70.8, 65.2, 62.8, 59.0, 58.8, 52.7, 52.6, 28.7 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₃₀H₃₄BrN₅O₉S₂Na⁺ [M+Na⁺] 774.0873, found 774.0869.
2.89: Acid 2.9a (18 mg, 0.06 mmol) was dissolved in THF (80 μL), cooled to 0 °C, and oxalyl chloride (3.5 μL, 0.04 mmol) was added followed by DMF (one drop). After 45 min at 0 °C, Et₃N (11 μL, 0.08 mmol) and complex alcohol 2.85 (10 mg, 0.02 mmol) in THF (80 μL) were added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C over 2 h. THF was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL), washed with ice H₂O (5 mL), and dried (Na₂SO₄). The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20) to afford α-ketoester 2.89 (12 mg, 77%) as a yellow oil.

2.89: Rᵣ=0.71 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); [α]₃₂⁺D −3.5 (c 0.34, CHCl₃); IR (film) ν max 3377 (br), 3119, 2978, 2919, 1754, 1689, 1666, 1531, 1443, 1372, 1255, 1149, 1091, 1049, 961, 908, 808, 755 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 70 °C) δ 8.17 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (d, J=1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, J=8.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J=7.8, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 6.25 (dd, J=10.1, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.84–5.80 (m, 1H), 5.24–5.21 (m, 1H), 4.95–4.87 (m, 2H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 4.32–4.29 (m, 1H), 4.16 (dd, J=9.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 3H), 1.28 (br s, 9H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN, 66 °C) δ 175.9, 169.2, 163.7, 162.2, 156.1, 150.3, 143.1, 139.1, 137.1, 133.0, 132.5, 126.9, 125.9, 125.2
(2C), 119.0, 96.4, 81.5, 71.3 (2C), 68.1, 60.60, 60.59, 59.2, 51.8 (2C), 29.1 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₃₁H₃₅BrN₅O₁₀S₂⁺ [M+H⁺] 780.1003, found 780.1001.

2.90: α-Ketoester 2.89 (10 mg, 0.013 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (330 μL) and MeOH (170 μL) and cooled to 0 °C. TFA (500 μL) was added dropwise and, after stirring for 1 h at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (3 mL) and concentrated (2×). The residue was purified by PTLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 80:20) to afford N-Boc amino alcohol 2.90 (6.8 mg, 72%) as a yellow oil.

2.90: Rₚ=0.29 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 8:2); [α]_D^{33}−0.4 (c 0.78, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) νₘₚₐₓ 3383 (br), 3109, 2971, 2923, 2850, 1746, 1698, 1686, 1649, 1528, 1346, 1243, 1158, 1031, 740, 595 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 8.19 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.01–7.98 (m, 1H), 7.98–7.96 (m, 1H), 7.52–7.48 (m, 1H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 6.62 (dd, J=2.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.25 (dd, J=6.1, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.87–5.80 (m, 2H), 4.98–4.90 (m, 3H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 4.95–4.85 (m, 2H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 1.43 (br s, 9H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) δ 185.3, 174.0, 171.8, 168.9, 163.4, 161.9, 155.5, 151.2, 150.1, 142.6, 138.8, 136.9, 132.5, 132.1, 126.5, 125.8, 124.9, 120.5, 118.6, 80.8, 70.9, 67.6, 64.8, 58.8, 51.3, 28.8 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C₂₈H₃₁BrN₅O₁₀S₂⁺ [M+H⁺] 740.0690, found 740.0687.
**2.88c: Method A:** A stirred suspension of Zn dust (5.0 mg, 0.078 mmol) and dibromoethane (0.46 μL, 0.005 mmol) in THF (79 μL) was heated to reflux (70 °C) for approximately 5 min and then allowed to cool to 25 °C. The refluxing/cooling process was repeated three times. TMSCl (0.41 μL, 0.003 mmol) was then added and the resulting gray suspension was stirred at 25 °C for 10 min. A separate stirred solution containing a mixture of aqueous 1 N NH₄Cl (36 μL, 0.036 mmol) and N-Boc amino alcohol 2.90 (12 mg, 0.016 mmol) in THF (153 μL) was added via cannula to the activated Zn suspension and stirring was continued for 15 min at 25 °C. The crude reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (1 mL) filtered through celite and dried (Na₂SO₄). The resulting solution was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in DME (16 mL). Molecular sieves (20 wt%, 4 Å) and pTsOH (9 mg, 0.048 mmol) were added and, after 10 min at 25 °C and 12 h at 40 °C, the reaction mixture was cooled to 25 °C and purified by PTLC (silica gel, MeOH/Et₂O, 5:95) to give N-hydroxyindole macrocycle 2.88c (4.6 mg, 40%) as a yellow oil; **Method B:** To a stirred solution of SnCl₂·2H₂O (5.2 mg, 0.022 mmol) and 4 Å molecular sieves (20 wt%) in DME (50 μL) was added N-Boc amino alcohol 2.90 (5.3 mg, 0.007 mmol) in DME (50 μL) at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed immediately to 45 °C and stirring was continued for 3 h in the absence of light at which time the reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and purified directly by PTLC (silica gel, MeOH/Et₂O, 7:93) to afford N-hydroxyindole macrocycle 2.88c (0.51 mg, 10%) as a yellow oil.
2.88e (++2.88e′) [ca. 1:1 mixture of N-Boc rotamers (1H NMR): $R_f$=0.63 (silica gel, MeOH/Et$_2$O, 5:95); $[\alpha]_D^{33} +1.0$ (c 0.23, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3346, 2924, 2850, 1709, 1668, 1534, 1494, 1458, 1365, 1251, 1223, 1185, 1163, 1122, 1100, 778, 743 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 67 °C) $\delta$ 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.47 (d, $J$=8.3 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, $J$=6.1 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.48 (dd, $J$=8.3, 2.6 Hz, 1+1H), 7.39 (dd, $J$=7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1+1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 7.25 (sd, $J$=8.3, 7.8 Hz, 1+1H), 5.85 (br s, 1+1H), 5.68–5.63 (m, 1+1H), 5.43 (d, $J$=10.5 Hz, 1H), 5.37–5.35 (m, 1+1H), 5.33–5.31 (m, 1+1H), 5.26 (d, $J$=10.1 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (d, $J$=10.1 Hz, 1H), 5.18–5.14 (m, 1H), 5.08–5.04 (m, 1H), 5.01 (dd, $J$=11.8, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (dd, $J$=11.8, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, $J$=0.8 Hz, 2H), 4.53 (d, $J$=0.8 Hz, 2H), 4.37 (dd, $J$=10.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (dd, $J$=10.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (dd, $J$=9.6, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 3.41 (s, 3H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.44 (s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) $\delta$ 169.6, 167.6, 162.4, 162.3, 156.3, 149.1, 137.7, 130.9, 127.8, 127.7, 127.2, 125.9, 121.4, 121.3, 116.2, 111.7, 110.6, 70.7, 64.4, 62.6, 62.0, 48.7, 53.1, 52.8, 52.6, 28.6 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{28}$H$_{31}$BrN$_3$O$_8$S$_2^+$ [M+H$^+$] 708.0792, found 708.0786.
Spectrum 2.1 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.6c.

Spectrum 2.2 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.6c.
Spectrum 2.3 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7a.

Spectrum 2.4 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7a.
Spectrum 2.5  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7b.

Spectrum 2.6  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7b.
Spectrum 2.7 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7c.

Spectrum 2.8 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7c.
**Spectrum 2.9** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7d.

**Spectrum 2.10** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7d.
Spectrum 2.11 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7e.

Spectrum 2.12 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7e.
Spectrum 2.13 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7f.

Spectrum 2.14 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7f.
Spectrum 2.15 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7g.

Spectrum 2.16 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.7g.
Spectrum 2.17 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8a.

Spectrum 2.18 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8a.
Spectrum 2.19 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8b.

Spectrum 2.20 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8b.
Spectrum 2.21 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8c.

Spectrum 2.22 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8c.
Spectrum 2.23 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8d.

Spectrum 2.24 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8d.
Spectrum 2.25 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8e.

Spectrum 2.26 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8e.
Spectrum 2.27 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8f.

Spectrum 2.28 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8f.
Spectrum 2.29 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.8g.

Spectrum 2.30 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.8g.
Spectrum 2.31 \(^1^H\) NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) spectrum of compound 2.9a.

Spectrum 2.32 \(^{13}C\) NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) spectrum of compound 2.9a.
Spectrum 2.33 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.11.

Spectrum 2.34 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.11.
Spectrum 2.35 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.13.

Spectrum 2.36 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.13.
Spectrum 2.37 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.14.

Spectrum 2.38 ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.14.
**Spectrum 2.39** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 2.16.

**Spectrum 2.40** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.16.
Spectrum 2.41 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.18.

Spectrum 2.42 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.18.
Spectrum 2.43 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.19.

Spectrum 2.44 $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.19.
Spectrum 2.45 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.20.

Spectrum 2.46 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.20.
Spectrum 2.47 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.21.

Spectrum 2.48 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.21.
Spectrum 2.49 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.22.

Spectrum 2.50 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.22.
Spectrum 2.51 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.23.

Spectrum 2.52 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.23.
Spectrum 2.53 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.24.

Spectrum 2.54 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.24.
**Spectrum 2.55** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.25.

**Spectrum 2.56** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.25.
Spectrum 2.57 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.26.

Spectrum 2.58 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.26.
Spectrum 2.59 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.27.

Spectrum 2.60 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.27.
**Spectrum 2.61** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.28.

**Spectrum 2.62** $^{13}$C NMR (100 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.28.
Spectrum 2.63 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.29.

Spectrum 2.64 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.29.
**Spectrum 2.65** $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.30.

**Spectrum 2.66** $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.30.
Spectrum 2.67 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.31.

Spectrum 2.68 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.31.
Spectrum 2.69 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.32.

Spectrum 2.70 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.32.
Spectrum 2.71 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.33.

Spectrum 2.72 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.33.
**Spectrum 2.73** $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.34.

**Spectrum 2.74** $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.34.
Spectrum 2.75 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.35.

Spectrum 2.76 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.35.
Spectrum 2.77 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.36.

Spectrum 2.78 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.36.
Spectrum 2.79 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.37.

Spectrum 2.80 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.37.
Spectrum 2.81 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.38.

Spectrum 2.82 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.38.
Spectrum 2.83 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.39.

Spectrum 2.84 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.39.
Spectrum 2.85 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.40.

Spectrum 2.86 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.40.
Spectrum 2.87 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.41.

Spectrum 2.88 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.41.
Spectrum 2.89 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.42.

Spectrum 2.90 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.42.
Spectrum 2.91 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.43.

Spectrum 2.92 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.43.
Spectrum 2.93 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.44.

Spectrum 2.94 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.44.
Spectrum 2.95 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.45.

Spectrum 2.96 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.45.
Spectrum 2.97 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.46.

Spectrum 2.98 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.46.
Spectrum 2.99 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.47.

Spectrum 2.100 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.47.
Spectrum 2.101 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.48.

Spectrum 2.102 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.48.
Spectrum 2.103 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.49.

Spectrum 2.104 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.49.
Spectrum 2.105 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.50.

Spectrum 2.106 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.50.
Spectrum 2.107 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.51.

Spectrum 2.108 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.51.
**Spectrum 2.109** ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.52.

**Spectrum 2.110** ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.52.
Spectrum 2.111 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.53.

Spectrum 2.112 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.53.
Spectrum 2.113  $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.54.

Spectrum 2.114  $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.54.
Spectrum 2.115 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.55.

Spectrum 2.116 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.55.
Spectrum 2.117 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.56.

Spectrum 2.118 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.56.
Spectrum 2.119 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.57.

Spectrum 2.120 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.57.
Spectrum 2.121 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.61.

Spectrum 2.122 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.61.
**Spectrum 2.123** $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.62.

**Spectrum 2.124** $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.62.
Spectrum 2.125 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.63.

Spectrum 2.126 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.63.
Spectrum 2.127 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.64.

Spectrum 2.128 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.64.
Spectrum 2.129 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.65.

Spectrum 2.130 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.65.
Spectrum 2.131 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.66.

Spectrum 2.132 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.66.
Spectrum 2.133 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.67.

Spectrum 2.134 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.67.
Spectrum 2.135 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.68.

Spectrum 2.136 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.68.
Spectrum 2.137 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.69.

Spectrum 2.138 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.69.
Spectrum 2.139 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.70.

Spectrum 2.140 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.70.
Spectrum 2.141 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.71.

Spectrum 2.142 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.71.
Spectrum 2.143 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.72.

Spectrum 2.144 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.72.
Spectrum 2.145 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.73.

Spectrum 2.146 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.73.
Spectrum 2.147 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.74.

Spectrum 2.148 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.74.
Spectrum 2.149 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.75.

Spectrum 2.150 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.75.
Spectrum 2.151 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.76.

Spectrum 2.152 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.76.
Spectrum 2.153 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.77.

Spectrum 2.154 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.77.
**Spectrum 2.155** $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.78.

**Spectrum 2.156** $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.78.
Spectrum 2.157 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.80.

Spectrum 2.158 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.80.
Spectrum 2.159 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.81.

Spectrum 2.160 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.81.
Spectrum 2.161 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.82.

Spectrum 2.162 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.82.
**Spectrum 2.163** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.83.

**Spectrum 2.164** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.83.
Spectrum 2.165 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.85.

Spectrum 2.166 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.85.
Spectrum 2.167 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.86.

Spectrum 2.168 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.86.
Spectrum 2.169 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.87.

Spectrum 2.170 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.87.
Spectrum 2.171 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.88a.

Spectrum 2.172 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.88a.
Spectrum 2.173 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.88b.

Spectrum 2.174 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.88b.
Spectrum 2.175 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 70 °C) spectrum of compound 2.89.

Spectrum 2.176 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 2.89.
Spectrum 2.177 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.90.

Spectrum 2.178 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN) spectrum of compound 2.90.
Spectrum 2.179 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃CN, 67 °C) spectrum of compound 2.88c (+2.88c').

Spectrum 2.180 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃CN) spectrum of compound 2.88c (+2.88c').
Chapter 3: The Development of a Mild and Selective Method for the 
Hydrolysis of Esters with Trimethyltin Hydroxide
A. Introduction

The saponification of an ester functionality is one of the most commonly employed reactions in synthetic organic chemistry. However, despite the large collection of reagents that are used to accomplish this task, a mild and selective method for highly epimerization and elimination prone substrates remains absent. During our thiostrepton campaign we were faced with the challenge of carrying out ester hydrolyses on systems that proved too sensitive for virtually all of the existing methods in the literature. The lone exception proved to be the Me$_3$SnOH reagent.

B. Background and Mechanistic Rationale

Me$_3$SnOH had been previously used by Mascaretti and co-workers$^1$ to cleave phenacyl ester anchored amino acids and peptides from a polystyrene resin and to hydrolyze methyl phenylacetate (Figure 3.1a). Utilizing this reagent on our highly epimerization sensitive system$^2$ (Figure 3.1b) remarkably resulted in quantitative conversion of the thiazoline methyl ester to the corresponding acid with negligible erosion of the stereochemical integrity.

![Figure 3.1](image-url)  
Figure 3.1 a) Literature precedent for Me$_3$SnOH hydrolysis of esters. b) Initial use of Me$_3$SnOH with thiostrepton fragment.
A probable mechanistic interpretation can be seen in Figure 3.2. Thus, the hydroxide moiety of the reagent engages the generic ester to create a polar tetra-coordinated transition state. This results in the formation of a tin ester intermediate (confirmed by $^1$H, $^{13}$C, and $^{119}$Sn NMR spectroscopy)\textsuperscript{ib} which is easily hydrolyzed upon aqueous workup to the desired acid. Additionally, the Sn atom most likely facilitates the reaction by participating as a weak Lewis acid and coordinating to the carbonyl oxygen of the ester starting material.

![Figure 3.2 Proposed mechanism of Me$_3$SnOH mediated hydrolysis of esters.](image)

C. Evaluation of the Trimethyltin Hydroxide Reagent

Upon completion of the total synthesis of thiostrepton, in which the utilization of Me$_3$SnOH played an extremely critical role in enabling us to synthesize the natural product,\textsuperscript{2} the overall scope of the Me$_3$SnOH reagent was successfully examined.\textsuperscript{3} The results of this investigation (Table 3.1) demonstrate the broad versatility of this reagent in cases where standard hydrolysis methods were unsatisfactory or unsuccessful. Thus, the large scale hydrolysis of ester 3.1 (entry 1), which undergoes epimerization at the azide-bearing stereocenter with LiOH, could be carried out in 98\% yield to provide acid 3.1a without any detectable racemization. The
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Ester</th>
<th>Product(s)</th>
<th>%Yield</th>
<th>Selectivity for Methyl Ester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>87</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>82</td>
<td>~10:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>~10:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>~3:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image20" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>~7:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
epimerization free hydrolysis of thiazoline methyl ester 3.2 (entry 2) generated acid 3.2a in 85% yield without any cleavage of the Fmoc carbamate protecting group, a feat unachievable with other methods. The saponification of phenylselenium methyl (3.3, entry 3) and allyl (3.4, entry 4) esters did not generate any accompanying elimination by-products. The seemingly trivial hydrolysis of methyl ester 3.5 (entry 5) gave acid 3.5a as the major product in 77% yield with a minor component resulting from intramolecular 1,4-addition of the resulting carboxylate onto the proximate Michael acceptor, which was the sole product with standard basic hydrolysis methods. Entry 6 reveals the additional ability of the Me₃SnOH reagent to cleave the Evans oxazolidinone chiral auxiliary⁴ from aldol product 3.6 in 84% yield. Entries 7–10 illustrate the ability of the Me₃SnOH reagent to selectively hydrolyze methyl esters in the presence of isopropyl (entry 7, ~10:1), ethyl (entries 8 and 9, ~10:1 and ~3:1), and acetate (entry 10) esters.

Further complementing this new methodology is the ease with which the product carboxylic acids are isolated. Me₃SnOH is one of the few tin reagents that is water soluble and can therefore be extracted into the aqueous layer upon mild acidic workup. In most cases, the desired products were isolated virtually pure (typically < 2 mol % of Me₃SnOH by ¹H NMR spectroscopy). In a final test to demonstrate the ultimate tolerance of epimerization-prone substrates to Me₃SnOH, (R,R)-dichlorinated phenyl glycine derivative 3.12⁵ (Table 3.2) was synthesized according to literature precedent⁶ with a diastereomeric ratio (d.r.) of 96:4 (R,R/S,R) according to ¹H NMR spectroscopic analysis. The attempted hydrolysis was then carried out under standard
LiOH and LiOOH conditions, and with Me$_3$SnOH and KOSiMe$_3$. Thus, upon exposure of 3.12 to 1.1 equivalents of LiOH for 20 min at 0 °C, followed by warming to 25 °C for 20 min, a mixture of carboxylic acids was obtained in a ratio of 43:57 (R,R/S,R), while treatment with LiOOH caused decomposition. When the mixture of esters was treated with 1.5 equivalents of KOSiMe$_3$ for 4 h at 25 °C, a mixture of carboxylic acids (R,R/S,R 20:80) was isolated. However, when 3.12 was exposed to 3.0 equivalents of Me$_3$SnOH in 1,2-dichloroethane at 80 °C for 20 min, the corresponding acid (3.12a) was isolated in 98% yield with negligible epimerization (R,R/S,R 94:6). Experimentation with the R,S diastereomer gave similar results.

Table 3.2 Methyl ester hydrolysis of chlorinated (R)-Mosher amide (R)-4-hydroxyphenylglycine derivative 3.12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Substrate</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Product [d.r.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>Me$_3$SnOH (3.0 equiv), 1,2-DCE, 80 °C</td>
<td>[94:6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>LiOH (1.1 equiv), THF, MeOH, H$_2$O, 0-25 °C</td>
<td>[43:57]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>KOSiMe$_3$ (1.5 equiv) Et$_2$O, 25 °C</td>
<td>[20:80]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Conclusion

With these results standing as a testament to the mildness of this method, and
with the implication of the Me₃SnOH reagent in a number of total syntheses⁸ since the
release of our publication into the scientific community, it is expected that the
applicability and utility of this reagent in chemical synthesis will continue to be
widespread.
E. References


F. Experimental Section

1. General Techniques

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, 1,2-dimethoxyethane (DME), and methylene chloride (CH₂Cl₂) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (¹H NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate, and heat as developing agents. E. Merck silica gel (60, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography (PTLC) separations were carried out on 0.25 or 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F₂₅₄). Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 343 polarimeter. NMR spectrum was recorded on Bruker DRX-600, DRX-500, AMX-500 or AMX-400 instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, ½ABq=½AB quartet, m=multiplet, quin=quinuplet, sext=sextet, sep=septet, hept=heptet, br=broad. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 1600 or Spectrum 100 series FTIR spectrometer.
Electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometry (MS) experiments were performed on an API 100 Perkin–Elmer SCIEX single quadrupole mass spectrometer at 4000 V emitter voltage. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer using MALDI (matrix-assisted laser-desorption ionization) or ESI (electrospray ionization).

2. Preparation of Compounds

3.2: Thiazoline methyl ester 3.2 was prepared from the known thioamide by stirring the thioamide (64 mg, 0.09 mmol) in a 10:3:1 mixture of THF:AcOH:H₂O (1.61 mL) for 18 h at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was then cooled to 0 °C and solid NaHCO₃ (750 mg, 8.93 mmol) was added. After removing the THF in vacuo, H₂O (5 mL) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3×10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (5 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated. The resulting crude, labile primary alcohol was immediately dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (450 μL) and cooled to −78 °C. DAST (14 μL, 0.11 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 30 min at −78 °C, and then quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (1 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2×5 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70) to give thiazoline methyl ester 3.2 (25 mg, 48% over two steps) as a pale yellow oil.
3.2: \( R = 0.45 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); \([\alpha]_D^{33} = -33.5 \) (c 0.53, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2923, 2872, 1733, 1496, 1449, 1209, 1079, 1014, 740 cm$^{-1}$; \(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) \( \delta \) 7.78 (br d, \( J = 7.6 \) Hz, 2H), 7.66–7.62 (m, 2H), 7.43–7.39 (m, 2H), 7.34–7.31 (m, 2H), 5.86 (br d, \( J = 8.5 \) Hz, 1H), 5.13 (t, \( J = 10.0 \) Hz, 1H), 4.53–4.47 (m, 2H), 4.45–4.42 (m, 1H), 4.39–4.35 (m, 1H), 4.31–4.27 (m, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.60–3.55 (m, 1H), 3.51–3.46 (m, 1H), 1.26 (br s, 3H), 0.98 (br t, \( J = 7.9 \) Hz, 9H), 0.62 (br q, \( J = 8.2 \) Hz, 6H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) \( \delta \) 171.4, 156.7, 144.5 (2C), 144.1 (2C), 141.7, 128.1, 127.5, 125.7, 125.6, 120.4 (4C), 78.7, 70.0, 67.6, 60.0, 53.1, 47.7, 35.1, 7.2 (3C), 5.3 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{29}$H$_{39}$N$_2$O$_5$Si$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 555.2343, found 555.2342.

3.3: Phenylselenium methyl ester 3.3 was prepared from known derivatized amino acid building blocks.\(^2\) Thus, amine (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) and \( N \)-Alloc-L-Ala-OH (34 mg, 0.19 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (970 \( \mu \)L). HOAt (29 mg, 0.21 mmol) and EDC (41 mg, 0.21 mmol) were successively added at 25 °C and the resulting mixture was allowed to stir for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with aqueous 5% HCl solution (500 \( \mu \)L) and then diluted with EtOAc (2 mL). After washing with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (1 mL), brine (1 mL) and drying (Na$_2$SO$_4$), the organic layer was concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 20:80) to afford dipeptide 3.3 (68 mg, 85%) as a colorless oil.
3.3: $R_f=0.18$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); $[\alpha]_D^{33} +25.4$ (c 1.74, CH$_2$Cl$_2$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3317, 3060, 2978, 2952, 1719, 1669, 1520, 1439, 1217, 1070, 740 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 7.55–7.53 (m, 2H), 7.28–7.27 (m, 3H), 6.74 (br s, 1H), 5.97–5.90 (m, 1H), 5.32 (br d, $J=17.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.23 (dd, $J=10.6$, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (br s, 1 H), 4.94–4.92 (m, 1 H), 4.6–4.58 (m, 2 H), 4.14 (br s, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.41 (dd, $J=13.1$, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (dd, $J=13.6$, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 1.30 (br d, $J=6.5$ Hz, 3H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) $\delta$ 172.1, 170.8, 134.1, 132.9, 129.6, 129.1, 128.1, 118.3, 66.3, 52.8 (2C), 50.7, 30.0, 18.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{17}$H$_{23}$N$_2$O$_5$Se$^+$ [M+H$^+$] 415.0767, found 415.0756.

3.7: Suberic acid methyl ester (283 mg, 1.50 mmol) was dissolved in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (7.54 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. EDC (318 mg, 1.65 mmol), 4-DMAP (18 mg, 0.15 mmol) and iPrOH (1.15 mL, 15 mmol) were then added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h at 25 °C. The mixture was quenched with aqueous 5% HCl solution (5 mL) and then diluted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (10 mL). After washing with saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (5 mL), brine (5 mL) and drying (Na$_2$SO$_4$), the organic layer was concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70) to afford diester 3.7 (329 mg, 95%) as a yellow oil.
3.7: \( R_f=0.64 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 3:7); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2980, 2937, 2860, 1736, 1437, 1374, 1178, 1110 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 4.96 (sep, \( J=6.2 \) Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.28–2.20 (m, 4H), 1.61–1.57 (m, 4H), 1.31–1.28 (m, 4H), 1.18 (d, \( J=6.3 \) Hz, 6H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 173.9, 173.0, 67.1, 51.2, 34.3, 33.7, 28.5, 28.4, 24.5, 24.5, 21.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{12}\)H\(_{22}\)O\(_4\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 253.1410, found 253.1407.

3.10: The known alcohol\(^2\) (194 mg, 0.53 mmol) was dissolved in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (2.65 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. Et\(_3\)N (740 \( \mu \)L, 5.3 mmol), 4-DMAP (32 mg, 0.27 mmol), and Ac\(_2\)O (250 \( \mu \)L, 2.7 mmol) were then added and the reaction mixture stirred at 25 °C for 30 min. After removing the CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) in vacuo, the residue was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (5 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO\(_3\) solution (5 mL), brine (5 mL) and dried (Na\(_2\)SO\(_4\)). The organic layer was then concentrated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 30:70→50:50) to afford a ca. 1:1 mixture of diastereomeric acetates 3.10 (192 mg, 89%) as a yellow oil.

3.10: [ca. 1:1 mixture of inseparable diastereomers] \( R_f=0.80 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_D^{32} \) −51.8 (c 5.26, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 2953, 2858, 1740, 1439, 1370, 1235, 1125, 833 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta \) 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 6.00–5.97 (m, 1+1H), 5.05–4.97 (m, 1+1H), 3.96 (s, 3+3H), 2.92–2.79 (m, 1H), 2.20–2.08 (m, 4H), 1.78–1.64 (m, 4H), 1.35–1.25 (m, 4H).
1.93 (m, 2+2H), 1.90–1.88 (m, 1+1H), 1.37 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 3H), 1.34 (d, J=6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (s, 9H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.07 (s, 3H), 0.04 (s, 3H), −0.02 (s, 3H), −0.05 (s, 3H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl3) δ 170.3, 166.0, 155.6, 153.5, 146.3, 132.7, 121.6, 71.7, 71.6, 66.3, 66.3, 28.2, 28.0, 25.8, 25.2, 25.0, 24.9, 24.8, 21.5, 18.2, 17.9, 17.8, −4.8, −4.9, −4.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C21H34NO5Si+ [M+H+] 408.2201, found 408.2207.

3.12: (R,R)-Dichlorinated phenyl glycine methyl ester derivative 3.12 was prepared according to a known literature procedure for the (R,S) diastereomer.6

![Chemical structure](image)

3.12: RF=0.44 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 2:8); [α]D32 −88.6 (c 1.00, CH2Cl2); IR (film) νmax 3392, 2952, 2844, 1745, 1694, 1482, 1416, 1269, 1165, 1107 cm⁻¹; 1H NMR (500 MHz, CD3OD) δ 7.60–7.58 (m, 2H), 7.45–7.44 (m, 5H), 5.58 (br s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.41 (m, 3H); 13C NMR (125 MHz, CD3OD) δ 166.0, 152.6, 133.0, 131.5, 123.0, 129.7, 128.7, 127.9, 127.6, 124.8, 122.5, 60.7, 55.3, 54.9, 53.3, 29.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C20H19Cl2F3NO5⁺ [M+H⁺] 480.0587, found 480.0579.

**General procedure:** The carboxylic ester (0.01–0.15 mmol) was dissolved in 1,2-dichloroethane and after addition of trimethyltin hydroxide (1–10 equiv), the mixture
was heated at 60–80 °C until TLC analysis indicated a complete reaction. After completion of the reaction, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was taken up in EtOAc (5–15 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous KHSO₄ (0.01 M) or 5% HCl solution (3×5–15 mL). The organic layer was then washed with brine (5–15 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of the solvent in vacuo afforded the carboxylic acid, often in > 98% purity (by ¹H NMR spectroscopy).

3.2a: \( R_f = 0.45 \) (silica gel, MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 1:9); \([\alpha]_D^{33} = -21.7 \) (c 0.20, CH₂Cl₂); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3284, 2955, 2924, 2861, 1718, 1654, 1508, 1449, 1251, 1106, 740 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) \( \delta \) 7.77 (br d, \( J = 7.6 \) Hz, 2H), 7.64–7.60 (m, 2H), 7.42–7.38 (m, 2H), 7.33–7.29 (m, 2H), 5.84 (br d, \( J = 8.2 \) Hz, 1H), 5.19 (br t, \( J = 9.1 \) Hz, 1H), 4.53–4.22 (m, 5H), 3.64–3.53 (m, 2H), 1.22 (br d, \( J = 6.2 \) Hz, 3H), 0.96 (br t, \( J = 7.6 \) Hz, 9H), 0.63–0.58 (m, 6H); ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl₃) \( \delta \) 174.5, 141.5 (2C), 140.2 (2C), 140.0, 132.3, 128.0, 127.3, 125.2, 120.2 (4C), 87.6, 74.9, 66.5, 49.8, 47.3, 32.1, 6.8 (3C), 6.0 (3C); HRMS (ESI-TOF) caled for \( \text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_2\text{O}_4\text{S}^+ \) [M+H⁺] 409.1222, found 409.1214 (OTES antiperiplanar elimination occurred during ionization process).

3.3a: \( R_f = 0.20 \) (silica gel, MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, 1:9); \([\alpha]_D^{33} = -41.2 \) (c 2.73, MeOH); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3318, 3072, 2978, 2936, 1718, 1654, 1522, 1438, 1244, 1071, 738 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃OD) \( \delta \) 7.56–7.54 (m, 2H), 7.27–7.26 (m, 3H), 5.97–5.92 (m, 1H), 5.32
(br d, J=17.1 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (br d, J=10.6 Hz, 1H), 4.61–4.59 (m, 1 H), 4.56–4.55 (m, 2 H), 4.16–4.14 (m, 1H), 3.40 (dd, J=13.1, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (dd, J=12.7, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 1.31 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CD3OD) δ 175.4, 173.5, 158.1, 134.5, 134.4, 130.8, 130.4, 128.6, 117.8, 66.7, 54.0, 51.9, 29.9, 18.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C16H21N2O5Se+ [M+H+] 401.0610, found 401.0619.

\[
\text{N} \quad \text{H} \\
\text{NHBoc} \\
\text{HO} \\
\text{PhSe} \\
\text{O} \\
\text{Me}
\]

3.4a: Rf=0.12 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); [α]D32 = −32.5 (c 1.20, CH2Cl2); IR (film) νmax 3323, 3060, 2978, 2931, 1696, 1665, 1519, 1368, 1249, 1166, 1070, 737 cm⁻¹; 1H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl3) δ 7.56–7.54 (m, 2H), 7.26–7.25 (m, 3H), 7.09 (br d, J=7.4 Hz, 1H), 4.89 (m, 2H), 3.48 (dd, J=13.1, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (m, 1H), 1.46 (br s, 9H), 1.25 (m, 3H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl3) δ 173.4, 172.9, 133.2, 129.4, 129.2, 127.4, 53.1, 50.0, 29.6, 29.2, 28.3, 18.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C17H24N2O5SeNa+ [M+Na+] 439.0743, found 439.0743.

\[
\text{O} \\
\text{Me} \\
\text{Me} \\
\text{O} \\
\text{OH}
\]

3.7a: Rf=0.30 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); IR (film) νmax 3460, 2980, 2934, 2859, 1731, 1714, 1467, 1374, 1181, 1109 cm⁻¹; 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3) δ 5.00 (sep, J=6.2 Hz, 1H), 2.37–2.24 (m, 4H), 1.65–1.60 (m, 4H), 1.36–1.33 (m, 4H), 1.22 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 6H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl3) δ 173.3, 67.4, 34.5, 28.6, 28.6, 24.7, 24.7, 24.6, 21.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C11H20O4Na+ [M+Na+] 239.1254, found 239.1255.
3.10a: [ca. 1:1 mixture of inseparable diastereomers] \( R_f = 0.34 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_D^{32} = -22.3 \quad (c \ 0.60, \ CH_2Cl_2)\); IR (film) \( \nu_{max} = 3380, 2925, 2854, 1737, 1719, 1460, 1375, 1252, 1094, 836 \ cm^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta = 8.37 \quad (s, \ 1+1H) \), \( 6.05 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 5.06-5.03 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 2.94-2.84 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 2.79-2.74 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 2.69-2.65 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 2.14 \quad (s, \ 3+3H) \), \( 2.10-2.02 \quad (m, \ 2+2H) \), \( 1.95 \quad (m, \ 1+1H) \), \( 1.39 \quad (d, \ J = 6.12 \ Hz, \ 3H) \), \( 1.36 \quad (d, \ J = 6.18 \ Hz, \ 3H) \), \( 0.92 \quad (s, \ 9H) \), \( 0.90 \quad (s, \ 9H) \), \( 0.09 \quad (s, \ 3H) \), \( 0.07 \quad (s, \ 3H) \), \( 0.00 \quad (s, \ 3H) \), \(-0.02 \quad (s, \ 3H)\); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl\(_3\)) \( \delta = 178.3, 170.6, 157.8, 152.4, 144.5, 134.0, 120.2, 70.3, 66.5, 66.4, 32.1, 29.9, 25.9, 25.2, 25.0, 22.9, 21.5, 18.1, -4.6, -4.6, -4.7; \) HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{20}\)H\(_{32}\)NO\(_5\)Si\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 394.2044, found 394.2049.

3.12a: \( R_f = 0.34 \) (silica gel, MeOH/CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\), 1:9); \([\alpha]_D^{32} = -62.6 \quad (c \ 0.67, \ MeOH)\); IR (film) \( \nu_{max} = 3381, 2920, 2856, 1732, 1649, 1454, 1270, 1164, 1106 \ cm^{-1} \); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \( \delta = 7.59-7.57 \quad (m, \ 2H) \), \( 7.45-7.44 \quad (m, \ 5H) \), \( 5.48 \quad (br \ s, \ 1H) \), \( 3.88 \quad (s, \ 3H) \), \( 3.40 \quad (m, \ 3H)\); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)OD) \( \delta = 168.1, 153.4, 137.0, 133.7, 131.0, 130.5, 129.8, 129.5, 129.4, 126.5, 124.6, 61.3, 56.1, 55.7, 30.9; \) HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{19}\)H\(_{17}\)Cl\(_2\)F\(_3\)NO\(_5\)\(^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 466.0430, found 466.0429.
**Spectrum 3.1** $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2.

**Spectrum 3.2** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2.
Spectrum 3.3 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2a.

Spectrum 3.4 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.2a.
**Spectrum 3.5** $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.3.

**Spectrum 3.6** $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.3.
Spectrum 3.7 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃OD) spectrum of compound 3.3a.

Spectrum 3.8 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃OD) spectrum of compound 3.3a.
Spectrum 3.9 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.4a.

Spectrum 3.10 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.4a.
Spectrum 3.11 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7.

Spectrum 3.12 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7.
Spectrum 3.13 $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7a.

Spectrum 3.14 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.7a.
Spectrum 3.15 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10.

Spectrum 3.16 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10.
Spectrum 3.17 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10a.

Spectrum 3.18 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 3.10a.
Spectrum 3.19 ¹H NMR (600 MHz, CD₃OD) spectrum of compound 3.12a.

Spectrum 3.20 ¹³C NMR (150 MHz, CD₃OD) spectrum of compound 3.12a.
Chapter 4: Contributions Towards the Total Synthesis of

Thiostrepton
A. Introduction

Upon my arrival at Scripps in July of 2003, I was given the opportunity to join the thiostrepton team and provide assistance to a project already in progress. In May of 2004 we were able to complete the first total synthesis of thiostrepton\(^1\) (\ref{fig:4.1}, Figure 4.1), a highly complex thiopeptide antibiotic, fifty years after its isolation.\(^2\) While the majority of the work was completed by Dr. Brian Safina\(^3\), Dr. Mark Zak\(^4\) and a number of post doctoral research associates, I was able to contribute to this accomplishment in a few significant areas.

\begin{center}
\includegraphics[width=0.7\textwidth]{fig4.1.png}
\textbf{Figure 4.1} Molecular structure of thiostrepton \ref{fig:4.1}.
\end{center}

B. Construction of the Bis-dehydroalanine Tail Fragment

Dehydroalanine residues are common characteristics of the thiopeptide family of antibiotics. Thiostrepton (\ref{fig:4.1}) possesses a bis-dehydroalanine tail fragment, and the decision was made to mask the reactive olefins as phenylselenium progenitors, as
phenylselenium protecting groups could be mildly and efficiently removed with \( t\text{BuOOH} \) via a retro-hetero-ene reaction. Additionally, the van der Donk laboratory had already published the synthesis of acid 4.2 (Scheme 4.1), which can be accessed from Boc-L-Ser-OH.\(^5\) Thus, amide formation (EtOCOCl, NH\(_4\)OH, 89%) produces primary amide 4.3, which, after \( N\)-Boc deprotection (TFA), undergoes peptide coupling with acid 4.2 (EDC) to give the desired target 4.4 in 58% yield over two steps. This concise route allows for an expedient, multi-gram scale synthesis of the shelf stable bis-dehydroalanine tail fragment (4.4).

![Scheme 4.1 Construction of bis-dehydroalanine tail fragment 4.4.](image)

**C. Elucidation of the C5/C6 Dehydropiperidine Core Stereochemistry**

The dehydropiperidine core of thiostrepton was constructed via a biosynthetically inspired aza-Diels–Alder dimerization.\(^6\) Although this strategy allowed for the expedient synthesis of a highly complex core structure, there was no facial selectivity observed in the key reaction, which ultimately resulted in an inseparable mixture of \( C5/C6 \) diastereomeric azides 4.5 and 4.5’ (Scheme 4.2). Fortunately, after reduction of this mixture [SnCl\(_2\)·2H\(_2\)O, 4.6 (5R,6S 44%), 4.6’ (5S,6R 38%)], chromatographic separation was achievable. The stereochemical assignment was then accomplished by taking the less polar diastereomer (4.6) and converting it to
a known compound (4.10) derived from thiostrepton. Hence, N-Boc protection (Boc_2O, 61%) of the primary amine, followed by Bu_2SnO-mediated transesterification (79%) and selective isopropylidene acetal removal (TFA, MeOH, CH_2Cl_2, 54% + 40% rsm) afforded N-Boc amino alcohol 4.9. Finally, cyclic carbamate formation with carbonyl diimidazole generated 4.10 (81%) whose ^1H and ^13C NMR spectra were in complete agreement with those reported for the naturally derived substance 7 confirming the correct 5R,6S stereochemistry of intermediate 4.6.

Scheme 4.2 Elucidation of C5/C6 stereochemistry of dehydropiperidine core of thiostrepton.
D. Conclusion

The efficient multi-gram scale synthesis of bis-dehydroalanine tail 4.4 was accomplished in only three steps starting from van der Donk’s phenylselenium acid 4.2. Masking the dehydroalanine moiety proved critical to the stability of the fragment as several side reactions can occur with the exposed enamide moiety. Additionally, the elucidation of the C5/C6 stereochemistry of the dehydropiperidine core simplified the total synthesis of thiostrepton by only having to elaborate upon more polar diastereomer 4.6 after chromatographic separation. This essentially reduced the workload by half, and provided further confirmation of our core structure by matching with a known degradation compound from the natural product.
E. References


3. B. S. Safina; Ph.D. Thesis; Department of Chemistry; University of California San Diego; 2004.


F. Experimental Section

1. General Techniques

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, 1,2-dimethoxyethane (DME), and methylene chloride (CH₂Cl₂) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (¹H NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate, and heat as developing agents. E. Merck silica gel (60, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography (PTLC) separations were carried out on 0.25 or 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F₂₅₄). Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 343 polarimeter. NMR spectrum was recorded on Bruker DRX-600, DRX-500, AMX-500 or AMX-400 instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quartet, ½ABq=½AB quartet, m=multiplet, quin=quinuplet, sext=sextet, sep=septet, hept=heptet, br=broad. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin–Elmer 1600 or Spectrum 100 series FTIR spectrometer.
Electrospray ionization (ESI) mass spectrometry (MS) experiments were performed on an API 100 Perkin–Elmer SCIEX single quadrupole mass spectrometer at 4000 V emitter voltage. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer using MALDI (matrix-assisted laser-desorption ionization) or ESI (electrospray ionization).

2. Preparation of Compounds

4.3: To a stirred solution of known carboxylic acid (4.2)\(^5\) (6.78 g, 19.65 mmol) in anhydrous THF (98 mL) at 0 °C was added \(i\)Pr\(_2\)NEt (3.6 mL, 20.6 mmol) and ethyl chloroformate (1.97 mL, 20.6 mmol). After 30 min at 0 °C and 1 h at 25 °C, NH\(_4\)OH (3.8 mL) was added at 0 °C. After stirring for 1.5 h at 0 °C and 12 h at 25 °C, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) (100 mL), washed with H\(_2\)O (100 mL), aqueous 5% HCl solution (100 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO\(_3\) solution (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried (Na\(_2\)SO\(_4\)) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 90:10) afforded N-Boc-protected amino selenoamide 4.3 (6.0 g, 89%) as a yellow oil.

\[
\text{BocHN} \quad \text{SePh} \quad \text{NH}_2
\]

4.3: \(R_f=0.20\) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1); [\(\alpha\)]\(_D\)\(^{32}\) = −45.8 (c 0.17, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3324, 2978, 1682, 1502, 1392, 1367, 1251, 1165, 1022, 738 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (600 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \(\delta\) 7.56–7.54 (m, 2H), 7.30–7.29 (m, 3H), 6.33 (br s, 1H),
5.82 (br s, 1H), 5.53 (br s, 1H), 4.24–4.22 (m, 1H), 3.32 (dd, J=12.7, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (dd, J=13.1, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 1.41 (br s, 9H); 13C NMR (150 MHz, CD3CN, 66 °C) δ 174.4, 134.5, 131.7, 131.0, 128.9, 56.3, 31.5, 29.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C14H20N2O3SeNa+ [M+Na+] 367.0531, found 367.0537.

4.4: To a stirred solution of amino selenoamide 4.3 (2.64 g, 7.69 mmol) in CH2Cl2 (19 mL) at 0 °C was added TFA (19 mL) dropwise. After stirring for 5 min at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 1 h. After diluting with toluene (25 mL) and concentrating (3×), the residue was dried under vacuum to give a clear oil. To the clear oil in anhydrous DMF (20 mL) at 0 °C was added iPr2NEt (2.0 mL, 11.5 mmol), carboxylic acid 4.2 (3.18 g, 9.2 mmol; via cannula), EDC (1.62 g, 8.5 mmol), and HOAt (1.15 g, 8.5 mmol). After 20 min at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for an additional 5 h period. After dilution with CH2Cl2 (50 mL), H2O (50 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH2Cl2 (2×25 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (50 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO3 solution (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried (Na2SO4) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 90:10→ MeOH/CH2Cl2, 10:90) afforded bis(phenylseleno) peptide 4.4 (3.6 g, 82% over two steps) as a white foam.
4.4: $R_f=0.45$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 9:1); $[\alpha]_D^{32}=-91.5$ (c 0.17, CHCl$_3$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3318, 2980, 1686, 1650, 1628, 1523, 1416, 1163, 733 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO) $\delta$ 8.19 (d, $J=7.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.50–7.45 (m, 4H), 7.31–7.20 (m, 6H), 4.43–4.39 (m, 1H), 4.15–4.12 (m, 1H), 3.29–3.26 (m, 1H), 3.24–3.21 (m, 1H), 3.16–3.12 (m, 1H), 3.07–3.03 (m, 1H), 1.39 (br s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, DMSO) $\delta$ 171.5, 170.4, 155.3, 131.7, 131.5, 130.4, 130.2, 129.3, 129.2, 126.8, 126.7, 78.6, 54.8, 52.6, 29.1, 29.0, 28.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{23}$H$_{30}$N$_3$O$_4$Se$_2$ $^\text{[M+H$^+$]}$ 572.0561, found 572.0569.

4.7: To a stirred solution of free amine 4.6$^{1a}$ (64 mg, 0.09 mmol) in anhydrous THF (1.6 mL) was added iPr$_2$NEt (0.15 mL, 0.86 mmol), Boc$_2$O (93 mg, 0.43 mmol) and 4-DMAP (1 mg, 0.01 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring for 1 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (15 mL) and the layers were separated. The organic layer was then washed with aqueous 0.01 M KHSO$_4$ solution (5×5 mL), H$_2$O (10 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO$_3$ solution (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3) afforded N-Boc methyl ester 4.7 (44 mg, 61%) as a yellow oil.
4.7: $R_f=0.20$ (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); $\{\alpha\}_D^{32}+27.2$ (c 0.18, CHCl$_3$); IR (film) $\nu_{\text{max}}$ 3332, 2982, 2924, 1705, 1495, 1477, 1367, 1244, 1215, 1163, 755 cm$^{-1}$; $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 5.39 (br s, 1H), 5.29 (br s, 1H), 4.82 (d, $J=7.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.35 (quin, $J=6.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.01 (dd, $J=7.3$, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.50 (dd, $J=6.2$, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 3.22–3.16 (m, 1H), 2.98–2.90 (m, 1H), 2.74–2.68 (m, 1H), 1.68 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 3H), 1.45 (d, $J=5.9$ Hz, 3H), 1.38 (br s, 9H), 1.32 (d, $J=7.3$ Hz, 3H), 1.30 (br s, 9H); $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) $\delta$ 176.5, 174.2, 173.5, 170.3, 163.9, 162.3, 156.2, 152.9, 148.3, 147.4, 131.9, 129.1, 120.4, 96.1, 81.8, 80.7, 68.1, 67.2, 61.1, 53.1, 53.0, 52.8, 32.6, 29.0, 28.8, 28.4, 25.8, 19.2, 18.7, 18.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C$_{37}$H$_{50}$N$_7$O$_{10}$S$_3^+$ [M+H$^+$] 848.2776, found 848.2793.

4.8: To a stirred solution of $N$-Boc methyl ester 3.7 (36 mg, 0.04 mmol) in EtOH (0.43 mL) was added $n$Bu$_2$SnO (53 mg, 0.21 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 h at 65 °C. After concentration, the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3) to afford $N$-Boc ethyl ester 4.8 (30 mg, 79%) as a yellow foam.
4.8: Rf=0.40 (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 6:4); [α]D\(^{32}\) +24.9 (c 1.00, CHCl\(_3\)); IR (film)\(\nu_{\text{max}}\) 3319, 2979, 2920, 1708, 1490, 1390, 1361, 1237, 1208, 1167, 750 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \(\delta\) 8.42 (br s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 5.40 (br s, 1H), 5.29 (br s, 1H), 4.81 (d, \(J=7.0\) Hz, 1H), 4.42 (q, \(J=7.0\) Hz, 2H), 4.40–4.35 (m, 1H) 4.37 (q, \(J=6.6\) Hz, 2H), 4.01 (dq \(J=6.0\), 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (ddd, \(J=13.6\), 6.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 3.22–3.17 (m, 1H), 2.98–2.90 (m, 1H), 2.74–2.68 (m, 1H), 1.68 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 3H), 1.45 (d, \(J=6.3\) Hz, 3H), 1.42 (t, \(J=7.4\) Hz, 3H), 1.38 (t, \(J=7.0\) Hz, 3H), 1.37 (br s, 9H), 1.33 (d, \(J=7.3\) Hz, 3H), 1.31 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (150 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \(\delta\) 176.8, 174.6, 173.9, 170.6, 164.4, 162.2, 156.6, 153.4, 149.1, 148.2, 131.7, 128.9, 120.3, 96.1, 81.8, 80.7, 68.0, 67.1, 65.0, 62.3, 62.1, 61.1, 31.8, 28.9, 28.8, 28.4, 25.8, 20.0, 19.2, 18.7, 14.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{39}\)H\(_{53}\)N\(_7\)O\(_{10}\)S\(_3\)Na\(^+\) [M+Na\(^+\)] 898.2908, found 898.2917.

4.9: To a stirred solution of \(N\)-Boc ethyl ester 4.8 (28 mg, 0.03 mmol) in MeOH (400 L) was added TFA (400 L) dropwise at 0 °C. After stirring for 1 h, the reaction was diluted with toluene (1 mL) and concentrated (3×). Purification of the residue by preparative TLC (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3) afforded amino alcohol 4.9 (20 mg, 54% plus 40% recovered starting material) as a yellow foam.
**4.9:** \( R_f = 0.32 \) (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 7:3); \([\alpha]_D^{32} +12.9 \) (c 0.23, CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\)); IR (film) \( \nu_{\text{max}} \) 3313, 2923, 2849, 1718, 1508, 1465, 1370, 1241, 1216, 1165 cm\(^{-1}\); \(^1\)H NMR (500 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 8.50 (br s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 5.98 (br s, 1H), 5.29 (q, \( J \)=1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (dd, \( J \)=9.2, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (q, \( J \)=7.0 Hz, 2H), 4.37–4.32 (m, 1H) 4.34 (q, \( J \)=7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.31 (br s, 1H), 3.22–3.17 (m, 1H), 2.92–2.84 (m, 1H), 2.72–2.66 (m, 1H), 1.46 (br s, 9H), 1.38 (t, \( J \)=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.36 (t, \( J \)=7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (d, \( J \)=5.5 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (d, \( J \)=7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.22 (br s, 9H); \(^{13}\)C NMR (125 MHz, CD\(_3\)CN, 66 °C) \( \delta \) 177.5, 175.6, 174.6, 171.3, 164.7, 162.9, 162.8, 157.7, 157.5, 154.2, 149.8, 148.7, 132.3, 129.4, 120.5, 81.9, 81.5, 70.3, 68.8, 62.9, 62.7, 61.6, 60.3, 31.1, 29.5, 29.2, 28.8, 26.0, 20.8, 19.0, 15.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for C\(_{36}\)H\(_{50}\)N\(_7\)O\(_{10}\)S\(_3^+\) [M+H\(^+\)] 836.2776, found 836.2768.

**4.10:** To a stirred solution of amino alcohol **4.9** (27 mg, 0.33 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (0.17 mL) was added 4-DMAP (15.8 mg, 0.13 mmol) and (imid)\(_2\)CO (16 mg, 0.1 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring for 48 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (15 mL), washed with aqueous 5% HCl solution (5 mL), H\(_2\)O (5 mL), saturated aqueous NaHCO\(_3\) solution (5 mL), brine (5 mL), dried (Na\(_2\)SO\(_4\)) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by preparative TLC (silica gel, EtOAc:toluene, 1:1) afforded cyclic carbamate **4.10** (23 mg, 81%) as a yellow foam whose spectral data were in full agreement to those reported earlier for a derivative of a degradation product of thiostrepton.\(^7\)
Spectrum 4.1 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.3.

Spectrum 4.2 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.3.
Spectrum 4.3 $^1$H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO) spectrum of compound 4.4.

Spectrum 4.4 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, DMSO) spectrum of compound 4.4.
Spectrum 4.5 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.7.

Spectrum 4.6 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.7.
Spectrum 4.7 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.8.

Spectrum 4.8 $^{13}$C NMR (150 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.8.
Spectrum 4.9  $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.9.

Spectrum 4.10  $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CD$_3$CN, 66 °C) spectrum of compound 4.9.
Spectrum 4.11 $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 4.10.

Spectrum 4.12 $^{13}$C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl$_3$) spectrum of compound 4.10.